STUDENT CATALOG
2015 - 2016

1709 Saint Johns Bluff Road North
Jacksonville, FL. 32225
Phone: (904) 786-5383
Fax: (904) 695-9742

Email: JTSjax@JTS.edu
Website: JTS.edu
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of Purpose</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Board of Advisors</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilitators</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctrinal Statement</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees Offered</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Information</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Degree Program</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Degree Course Descriptions</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctorate Degree Program</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Degree Program (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctorate Degree Course Descriptions</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format for Audio/Chapter Outline</td>
<td>A-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparing an Essay</td>
<td>A-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparing a Written Book Report</td>
<td>A-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preparing a Thesis or Dissertation</td>
<td>B-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISBN #’s for Text Books</td>
<td>C-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Reading</td>
<td>C-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jacksonville Theological Seminary
DECLARING HIS NAME

This catalog contains current information regarding admissions, degree requirements, fees, policies, and course offerings; it does not constitute a contract. The policy of JTS is to give advance notice of change, whenever possible, to permit adjustment; however, the administration reserves the right to modify, revoke, or add policies or procedures at any time. If a student drops out of the seminary or becomes inactive and later decides to return, he will be under the jurisdiction of the policies and procedures of the catalog that is current at the time he returns.

Jacksonville Theological Seminary is proud to announce that it also offers online, off-campus, self-paced, Distant learning educational studies. Advanced placement is offered through credits taken at other institutions. JTS is registered with the Commission for Independent Education of the Florida Department of Education as a Religious Institution and therefore is exempt from licensing by state statute.

We invite you to call and schedule a meeting with a representative of JTS or please write to us today!

Address all Correspondence to:

Jacksonville Theological Seminary
1709 St. Johns Bluff Road North
Jacksonville, FL 32225

or contact us by phone at:

(904) 786-5383 (Office)
(904) 695-9742 (Fax)

or email us at:

JTSjax@JTS.Edu

or use our website:

www.jts.edu
Jacksonville Theological Seminary

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AS GIVEN BY
DR. HAROLD VICK,
FOUNDER OF JACKSONVILLE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Jacksonville Theological Seminary is committed to the purpose of training believers for a lifetime of productive service to the Lord Jesus Christ.

Our courses are centered on the Bible, which we believe to be the Word of the living God. Our endeavor is to create a hunger for His Word and a proficiency in the declaration of the Gospel through proper communicative skills.

Our degrees will give a strong foundation from which the Gospel will be proclaimed.

All degrees of Jacksonville Theological Seminary are of an ecclesiastical nature, and whether granted or conferred, are in the restricted area of ministry, “For the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ.” (Ephesians 4:12), and are not designed to be used in secular academic circles.

JTS accepts credits from all schools compatible in mission and doctrine.

The staff of JTS is proud of JTS; and considers it comparable to any other Seminary – anywhere! We are also proud that you are considering becoming a student. Let us know if we can be of assistance to you in any way. Like you, we are servants.
Jacksonville Theological Seminary

INTERNATIONAL BOARD OF ADVISORS

DR. LEE ADAMS
DR. LAWRENCE BURKES
DR. CALVIN CHIN
DR. JAN GOODMAN, SR.
DR. EDDIE MITCHELL
DR. JOHN R. VICK

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DR. FABIENNE NAOMI-SMITH
DR. R. CLIFTON DRAWDY
DR. M. R. BURCKLEY-FROST
DR. LEE BRANDT
DR. JAMES H. VICK II
Jacksonville Theological Seminary

ADMINISTRATION

**DR. FABIENNE NAOMI-SMITH, President**
Bachelor of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Southern Bible Seminary

**DR. JAMES H. VICK II, Academic Dean**
Associate of Arts in Computer Science, Florida Technical College
Bachelor of Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Christian Psychology, Southern Bible Seminary
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Southern Bible Seminary

**DR. LEE BRANT, Proctor**
Bachelor of Arts in English Literature, Wofford College
Master of Theology, Wofford, College
Master of Ministry, Canon Bible College
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Counseling, Cornerstone University

**DR. M. R. BURCKLEY-FROST, N.C.C.A. Clinical Supervisor**
Bachelor of Ministries, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Master in Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Church Administration, Southwest Bible College and Seminary
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor in Pastoral Ministries, Southwest Bible College and Seminary
Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Divinity, Southwest Bible College and Seminary
Doctor of Christian Therapy, International College of Christian Therapy
Licensed Pastoral Clinical Counselor – Advanced Certified, N.C.C.A.
Board Certified Licensed Supervisor, N.C.C.A.
ADMINISTRATION
(Continued)

DR. R. CLIFTON DRAWDY, Academic Advisor
Bachelor of Science in Psychology, Inter American University
Bachelor of Divinity, Luther Rice Seminary
Master of Arts in English, Mercer University in Atlanta
Master of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Southern Bible Seminary

DR. ERTA C. LIVINGSTON, JR., Divinity Hospital Chaplain Advisor
Bachelor of Theology, Truth Bible College & Seminary
Master of Divinity, Faith Bible college
Doctor of Divinity, Faith Bible College
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) Residency, Shands Jacksonville Medical Center
Interim Director, Pastoral Care Counselor, Association for Biblical Counselors
Board Certified Biblical Counselor, Association for Biblical Counselors
Board Certified Chaplain (BCC), Association of Professional Chaplains (APC)

DR. TERRY LEE STAIR SR., Divinity Prison Chaplain Advisor, Alumni President
Bachelor of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Diana P. Alatishe
Angela S. Bateh
Shawn L. Vick
James H. Vick III

ONLINE ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Samuel Otto
Faculty

Dr. Terry Austin, Sr.  
Bachelor of Arts in Sociology, University of North Carolina  
Master of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Dominic M. Esposito  
Bachelor of Rel. Arts in Biblical Studies, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Rel. Arts in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost  
Bachelor of Ministries, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master in Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Arts in Church Administration, Southwest Bible College and Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor in Pastoral Ministries, Southwest Bible College and Seminary  
Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Divinity, Southwest Bible College and Seminary  
Doctor of Christian Therapy, International College of Christian Therapy and Theology

Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.  
Associate of Science in General Studies, Mohegan Community College  
Bachelor of Science in Occupational Education, Southern Illinois University  
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies, Logos Christian College  
Master of Theological Studies, Logos Graduate School  
Master of Divinity, Logos Graduate School  
Doctor of Ministry, Logos Graduate School  
Doctor of Religious Philosophy in Christian Counseling, Logos Graduate School  
Doctor of Philosophy in Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Lawrence Burkes  
Bachelor of Religious Arts in Biblical Studies, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Religious Arts in Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Divinity, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Ronald L. Campbell  
Bachelor of Physical Education, University of Cincinnati  
Master of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Howard L. Carmicle, Jr.  
Bachelor of Arts in Sociology, Campbellsville College  
Master of Divinity, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. David A. Carpenter  
Bachelor of Psychology, Southern California College  
Master of Ministry in Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Dr. Roger Clark  
Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration, Orlando College  
Bachelor of Arts in Theology, Life Christian University  
Master of Arts in Theology, Life Christian University  
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Eileen Kelly-Cocke  
Bachelor of Social Science and Management, Pork University  
Master of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Church Management, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Jennifer Cooper  
Bachelor of Christian Education, Freedom University  
Master of Religious Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Religious Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Robert E. Dean  
Bachelor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
Bachelor of Science in Psychology, Inter American University  
Bachelor of Divinity, Luther Rice Seminary  
Master of Arts in English, Mercer University in Atlanta  
Master of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Southern Bible Seminary

Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy  
Bachelor of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Ronald E. Drawdy  
Bachelor of Theology, International Theological Seminary  
Master of Theology, International Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, International Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Logos Theological Seminary

Dr. Dominic M. Esposito  
Bachelor of Religious Arts in Biblical Studies, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Religious Arts in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Max O. Flynn  
Bachelor of Divinity, Luther Rice Seminary  
Master of Theology, Southern Bible Institute and Seminary  
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Divinity, Southern Bible Institute and Seminary

Dr. Jan D. Goodman  
Bachelor of Religious Arts in Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Religious Arts in Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Dr. Lary Goss  
Bachelor of Biblical Studies, American Bible Seminary  
Master of Religious Arts in Biblical Studies, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  

Dr. Randy Hayes  
Bachelor of Theology, International Seminary  
Master of Theology, International Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, International Seminary  
Doctor of Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  

Dr. Sharon Hill  
Bachelor of Psychology, Windsor University of South Carolina  
Master of Arts in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  

Dr. Kurt Huth  
Bachelor of Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  

Dr. Don Jackson  
Bachelor of Biblical Studies, International Seminary  
Master of Theology, International Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  

Dr. Shelby Jeffcoat  
Bachelor of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Clinical Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  

Dr. Donna Johnson  
Bachelor of English in Secondary Education, Morehead State University  
Master of Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Clinical Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  

Dr. Sandra Kirkman  
Bachelor of Religious Arts in Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Religious Arts in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  

Dr. Tom Kitchene  
Bachelor of Biblical Studies, Eastern Illinois University  
Master of Theology, Cleveland State University  
Doctor of Theology, Cornerstone University  

Dr. Craig Lokken  
Bachelor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Master of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary  
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Dr. Beth McLemore
Associate of Religious Arts in Biblical Studies, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Religious Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Master of Religious Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Religious Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. William Mahoney
Bachelor of Science, North Carolina State University
Master of Ministry, Southwest Baptist Theological Seminary
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Deborah B. Minucie
Bachelor of Economics, Longwood College
Master of Ministry, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Philosophy in Ministry, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Mary W. Murray
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education, Fayetteville State University
Master of Education, National Louis University
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. C. Dean Newton
Bachelor of Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Larry Nylin
Bachelor of Computer Information Systems, DeVry Institute of Technology
Master of Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Jerry Phelps
Bachelor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Master of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Ronald K. Powell
Bachelor of Biblical Studies, Western Bible Institute of Phoenix
Master of Divinity, Crandall College of Macon
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Frank A. Rosenstern
Bachelor of Science in Food Service Management, Indiana University
Master of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary

Dr. Cecil Ruffin
Associate of Biblical Studies, Mercer University in Macon
Bachelor of Education, Georgia Southern
Master of Divinity, Emory University of Atlanta
Doctor of Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Yolanda Simmons</td>
<td>Bachelor of Biblical Studies, Revelation Message Bible College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Ministry, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Ministry in Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Curtis Smith</td>
<td>Bachelor of Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Albert Simpson Jr.</td>
<td>Bachelor of Religious Arts in Biblical Studies, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Religious Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy in Pastoral Christian Counseling, Suffield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Curtis Smith</td>
<td>Bachelor of Christian Counseling, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Cynthia A. Simpson</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Arts in Psychology Counseling, Rochville University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy in Divinity, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith</td>
<td>Bachelor of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Southern Bible Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Terry Stair Sr.</td>
<td>Bachelor of Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Religious Arts in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Patrick J.O. Sturgil, Sr.</td>
<td>Bachelor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Lillie R. Swindle</td>
<td>Bachelor of Theology, Friends International Christian University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Divinity, Friends International Christian University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling, New Orleans Inner-City Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ric Veal</td>
<td>Bachelor of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Theology, Southern Bible Institute &amp; Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Biblical Studies, North Georgia Baptist Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Theology, Southern Bible Institute &amp; Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Biblical Studies, North Georgia Baptist Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Theology, Southern Bible Institute &amp; Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Biblical Studies, North Georgia Baptist Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Harold Vick</td>
<td>Bachelor of Elementary Education, Guilford College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Religious Education, Luther Rice Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Theology, North Florida Baptist Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Southern Bible Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. James H. Vick II</td>
<td>Associate of Arts in Computer Science, Florida Technical College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Arts in Christian Psychology, Southern Bible Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Theology, Southern Bible Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Arts in Christian Psychology, Southern Bible Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Theology, Southern Bible Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Gloria Wahr</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education, University of Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Arts in Christian Counseling, International Bible Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. David E. Wright II</td>
<td>Bachelor of Biblical Studies, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Theology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Christian Psychology, Jacksonville Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jacksonville Theological Seminary also has non-resident courses. These courses are done on audio and related textbooks and when completed mailed to the JTS office in Jacksonville, Florida. One of the things JTS is doing is to help students benefit more from their learning experience is to train and place facilitators in strategic places around the country. Facilitators will not teach courses on the same level, or higher level than they have obtained themselves. These facilitators are capable of providing prospective students with information about JTS. For more information call the JTS office and we will be happy to put you in contact with a facilitator in your area.

**Facilitator Locations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Fairhope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>West Memphis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osceola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Deerfield Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deltona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jacksonville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lauderhill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Green Cove Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Miami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Middleburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Miramar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ocala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orange Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orlando</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pembroke Pines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pensacola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Port St. Lucie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sebring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sunrise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vero Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Palm Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Windermere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Darien</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Davisboro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Decatur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fayetteville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hinesville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lithonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Milledgeville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moultrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Savannah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Markham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>Louisville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>Baton Rouge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Leominster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Southfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rienzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sardis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southaven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tunica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Las Vegas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Buffalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Niagara Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>Greensboro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kernersville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tarboro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Danville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roanoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virginia Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>St. Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>University Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>Hurricane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>Canovanas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Countries</td>
<td>Freeport, Grand Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town, South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tzaneen, South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ghana, West Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Port au Prince, Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trinidad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DOCTRINAL STATEMENT

Jacksonville Theological Seminary is Interdenominational in nature, however, we hold to the following Articles of Faith:

I. **The Holy Scriptures:**
We believe that the Holy Bible is the Word of the Living God; true, without error, immutable, steadfast, unchangeable, inspired by the Lord God Jehovah; and penned by Holy men of old as they were moved upon and directed by the Holy Spirit.

II. **The Eternal Godhead:**
We believe that there is but one true and Living God; maker of heaven and earth and all that is in them; the Alpha and Omega, Who ever was, and is, and shall be without end; that in the unity of the Godhead there are three Persons, equal in every divine perfection, executing distinct but harmonious offices in the great work of redemption.

The Father—whose glory is so exceeding bright that mortal men cannot look upon His face and live; but whose heart was so filled with love and pity for His lost and sin-benighted children that He freely gave His only begotten Son to redeem and reconcile them unto Himself:

The Son—Co-existent and co-eternal with the Father, Who, conceived by the Holy Spirit and born of the virgin named Mary, took upon Himself the form of man, bore our sins, carried our sorrows; and by the shedding of His precious blood upon the cross of Calvary purchased redemption for all that would believe upon Him; bursting the bonds of death and hell, rose from the grave and ascended on high leading captivity captive, that as the great Mediator betwixt God and man, He might sit at the right hand of the Father making intercession for whom He laid down His life.

The Holy Spirit—The third person of the Godhead, the Spirit of the Father shed abroad, omnipotent, omnipresent, performing an inexpressible important mission upon earth, convicting of sin, of righteousness, and judgment, drawing sinners to the Savior, rebuking, pleading, searching, comforting, guiding, quickening, teaching, glorifying, baptizing and enduing with power from on high, all who yield to His tender ministries, preparing them for the great day of the Lord’s appearing.

III. **The Fall of Man**
We believe that man was created in the image of God, before Whom he walked in holiness and purity, but that by voluntary disobedience and transgression, he fell from the Eden of purity and innocence to the depths of sin and iniquity. We also believe that as a consequence of this, all mankind are sinners, not by coercion, but by choice, shaped in iniquity and utterly void by nature of the holiness required by the law of God. Therefore, mankind is positively inclined to evil, guilty and without excuse, justly deserving the condemnation of a just and Holy God.
IV. The Plan of Redemption
We believe that while we were yet sinners Christ died for us, the just for the unjust; freely, and by divine appointment of the Father, taking the sinner’s place, bearing his sins, receiving his condemnation, dying his death, fully paying his penalty, and signing with His life’s blood, the pardon of everyone who should believe upon Him; that upon simple faith and acceptance of the atonement purchased on Mount Calvary, the vilest sinner may be cleansed of his iniquities and made whiter than the driven snow.

V. Salvation Through Grace
We believe that the salvation of sinners is wholly through grace; that we have no righteousness or goodness of our own wherewith to see k divine favor, and must come, therefore, throwing ourselves upon the unfailing mercy and life of Him who bought us and washed us in His blood, pleading the merits and righteousness of Christ the Savior, standing upon His word and accepting the free gifts of His love and pardon.

VI. The Baptism of the Holy Spirit
We believe that the Baptism of the Holy Spirit is the incoming of the promised Comforter in might and glorious fullness to endue the believer with power from on high and thus enable him for purposes: to glorify and exalt the Lord Jesus; to give inspired utterance in witness of Him; to foster the spirit of prayer, holiness, sobriety; to equip the individual and the Church for practical, efficient, joyous, Spirit-filled soul-winning in the fields of life. We believe that this being the dispensation of the Holy Spirit, the believer may have every reason to expect His incoming to be after the same manner as that in which He came upon Jew and Gentile alike in Bible days, and as recorded in the Word.

VII. The Second Coming of Christ
We believe that the Second Coming of Christ is personal and imminent; that He will descend from Heaven in the clouds of glory with the voice of the Archangel and with the trump of God; and that at this hour, which no man knows beforehand, the dead in Christ shall arise; then the redeemed that are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air, and that so shall they ever be with the Lord.

VIII. Marriage
We believe the Bible teaches that marriage is ordained by God and is the union between one man and one woman.

IX. Sanctity of Life
We believe the Bible teaches that all human life is sacred and begins at conception.
GENERAL INFORMATION

ACCREDITATION

Jacksonville Theological Seminary (JTS) is chartered by the State of Florida (Charter # N47402) and registered with the Commission for Independent Education of the Florida Department of Education as a Religious Institution, and therefore is exempt from Licensure by state statute 246.085.

Jacksonville Theological Seminary through Revelation Message Inc. is certified by The Florida Department of Education as a Vocational Rehabilitation Vendor. The Florida Department of Education, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, is a Federal/State program that assists individuals with disabilities who require vocational rehabilitation services to prepare for, secure, regain or retain employment.

Jacksonville Theological Seminary (JTS) is accredited by The Accrediting Commission International, Inc. (ACI) ACI is the largest and fastest growing non-government accrediting association in the world. As a non-profit corporation they are primarily a religious school accrediting agency.

The purpose of accreditation is to:

1. certify that an institution has met established standards of excellence;
2. assist prospective students in identifying reputable institutions which offers degree programs that will meet their needs and goals;
3. allow institutions to evaluate the acceptability of transfer credits into their own curricula programs.

Jacksonville Theological Seminary is also affiliated with the National Christian Counseling Association (NCCA,) As a result, JTS is able to facilitate the NCCA program, enabling our students to apply for and receive a Christian Counselor’s license.

Jacksonville Theological Seminary is also in fellowship with the Chaplaincy of Full Gospel Churches. (CFGC) As a result, JTS students have the opportunity to apply for and be considered for Chaplaincy. CFGC has more than a quarter century of experience endorsing Military and Civilian Chaplains for service to the nation and are State and Federally recognized.

Jacksonville Theological Seminary is also affiliated with the American Association of Christian Counselors (AACC.) As a result, JTS graduates have the opportunity to become members with AACC which has become the leading organization for professional, pastoral and lay counselors.

Jacksonville Theological Seminary is also affiliated with Christians United For Israel (CUFI) The purpose of Christians United For Israel (CUFI) is to provide a national association through which every pro-Israel church, parachurch organization, ministry or individual in America can speak and act with one voice in support of Israel in matters related to Biblical issues.
DISCLOSURE POLICY
Credits and degrees earned from colleges in the State of Florida, which are authorized by the State Board of Independent Colleges and Universities, do not qualify the holder for a state teaching certification, nor do they qualify him or her to participate in professional licensing examinations. Any person interested in obtaining a state teaching certificate or practicing a regulated profession should contact the appropriate regulatory agency in the field of his interest.

DISCLAIMER STATEMENTS
Transferability of credits earned at Jacksonville Theological Seminary and transferred to another institution is at the discretion of the receiving institution. The degree programs of this Seminary are designed solely for religious vocations. Although we do offer degrees in Christian Counseling and Divinity, JTS is not responsible for counseling information given by our students.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Applicants for admission to Jacksonville Theological Seminary (JTS) are considered without regard to sex, age, color, or national origin. Each prospective student will be assessed according to his or her academic background.

An application must be made on the official form furnished by the admissions office. A copy is available in this catalog. Once the admissions office receives an application, along with the appropriate fees and official transcripts of all earned credit, the applicant will be evaluated to determine his or her academic needs by the Academic Dean of JTS. The Admissions Office will then notify the student by mail, regarding acceptance and credits needed for a degree.

Once applicants have received official notice that they have been accepted as students, and their evaluation is complete; they may begin ordering courses. Courses may be taken at JTS or any Facilitator location.

Once all the requirements for an individual course have been completed, they are then to be mailed to JTS. A copy of the course grade will be returned to the student after the grade has been posted to the student’s permanent records and transcript. **NOTE: A student should not begin studies in a new course unless all the requirements for the previous course have been completed and submitted.**

DISMISSAL and RE-ADMISSION POLICIES

JTS reserves the right at any time to place on probation, suspend, or dismiss a student whose academic standing, financial obligations, progress, or conduct is not deemed as satisfactory by the administration.

If a student has been “inactive” for a period of one year or longer, he or she will no longer fall under the “grandfather” clause for subsequent degree plans. All curriculum and financial degree plans will be established as per the current guidelines for the current year; however, the application fee will be waived.

Re-admission is not to be expected after a dismissal. However, a student is free to re-apply through the office of admissions for student status at any time. His or her re-admission will be subject to the written approval of the president.

REPEATING A COURSE

Students may request and obtain permission to retake an exam if the grade was below a “C”. If students receive a failing grade for the course, they must retake it to receive credit for graduation. Only the higher grade will be recorded on students’ records.

Corrected tests do not include the answers; they do, however, indicate each question missed. A second attempt should be much easier. The cost to repeat an exam is $25.00.
POLICY ON PLAGIARISM

We believe that our students would not intentionally leave a quote or reference un-credited. However, occasionally it can occur in an essay, book report, thesis or dissertation. It is important that each student be sure that all copied or cited works be credited and have quotation marks around them. These also should be referenced at the end of the paper. No paper should have more than 10 percent of its entirety cited or quoted. Unintentional plagiarism will result in lowering the grade of the paper by one letter grade. **Blatant plagiarism will result in the failure of the course or re-writing of the entire thesis/dissertation or dismissal.**

**ALL OF THE FOLLOWING ARE CONSIDERED PLAGIARISM:**

- turning in someone else's work as your own
- copying words or ideas from someone else without giving credit
- failing to put a quotation in quotation marks
- giving incorrect information about the source of a quotation
- changing words but copying the sentence structure of a source without giving credit
- copying so many words or ideas from a source that it makes up the majority of your work, whether you give credit or not

http://www.plagiarism.org/

**You should NOT copy and paste any portion of your assignment.**

If you do want to convey someone else's ideas you should always cite the work.

**WHEN DO I NEED TO CITE?**

Whenever you borrow words or ideas, you need to acknowledge their source. The following situations almost always require citation:

- whenever you use quotes
- whenever you paraphrase
- whenever you use an idea that someone else has already expressed
- whenever you make specific reference to the work of another
- whenever someone else's work has been critical in developing your own ideas.

http://www.plagiarism.org/
# GRADES, GRADE POINTS, AND GRADE POINT AVERAGES

All work is graded by letters, which may be interpreted as follows, including grade points for each Credit hour.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>Withdrew Passing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Withdrew Failing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: There is a $10.00 drop fee for each course dropped.

**T -** This grade is given primarily for credit through “Prior Learning Assessment and Alternative studies.” It reflects hours being earned toward graduation but has no bearing on the Student’s Grade Point Average (GPA).

**I -** Indicates that additional work must be done to receive a passing grade for the course or program.

**N -** This grade may be given to those who are not taking the course for credit. This grade may be changed to a standard letter grade if the appropriate additional fees are paid and all work for the course completed.

**WP -** This indicates that the student has officially withdrawn from a course and was passing at the time of withdrawal. A “WP” is not calculated as part of the student’s Grade Point average (GPA).

**WF -** This indicates that the student was officially withdrawn from a course and was failing at the time of withdrawal. **No refund will be given for a WF.**

## GRADING SCALE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>—</th>
<th>90 - 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>80 - 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>70 - 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>60 - 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Below 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JTS TRANSCRIPTS

“Unofficial” transcripts will be sent to the student upon request; however, an “official” transcript may be sent to the student as long as the student understands that if the envelope is opened, the transcript is no longer “official”. “Official” transcripts will be sent to an institution at the student’s written request. Transcripts will be provided for a fee of $5.00 each. “Acceptance of transfer credits from this institution to other institutions is at the discretion of the receiving institution”. (Please note: All JTS accounts must be paid in full before any transcript can be sent).

GRADUATION INFORMATION

Reserve Memorial Day weekend in May for your graduation ceremony! Each year JTS graduates come to Jacksonville, Florida, USA, turn their tassels in celebration of earning a seminary degree. Attendance is not mandatory, but it is strongly urged. This will be an opportunity to meet instructors and administrators face to face. It will give the student an idea of the worldwide impact his Alma Mater enjoys. The commencement address will make one cry, laugh, and shout! It is guaranteed to be a night never to be forgotten!

While the seminary is not a travel agency, we do try to assist students in need of guidance in locating hotel accommodations for graduation. When possible we try to obtain group rates at selected hotels. Notification will be given in advance of any special arrangements that have been made. If traveling from a long distance, let us know so that we can extend special consideration and recognition at commencement.

Degrees are normally awarded annually during the month of May. However, they may be awarded when degree plans are completed, and all financial obligations to JTS are satisfied. Presentations of degrees may be made at the graduation exercises, or sent directly to students through the mail when studies are completed.

JTS ALUMNI

The fall of 1993 saw the birth of the Jacksonville Theological Seminary Alumni with thirty-five former students. The first Alumni Banquet was held in 1997 during graduation weekend. The Alumni helps with scholarships, especially for people incarcerated in state prisons and students in other nations. Today the JTS Alumni are touching people through the United States, and throughout the world with the Gospel message of Jesus Christ. If you are a graduate of JTS, or a former student, join JTS Alumni TODAY, and be part of what God is doing through our JTS family.
FINANCIAL

GENERAL INFORMATION

JTS commits to you that we will continue to offer the highest level of academic studies in the Word of God, at the lowest cost possible. Our Standard of Excellence has been established by those who have gone before you, those who have pressed toward the goal in studying to show themselves approved to God, and are now laborers in the harvest fields for the Gospel of Jesus Christ. We at JTS encourage you to press on; studying to show yourself approved to God, a workman that need not be ashamed. The Alumni Association provides some scholarship money each year. If you have additional questions or comments regarding financial assistance, please call today.

JTS provides opportunity for students to select one of four financial plans to pay for their course of studies. These payment plans were developed to meet the need of each and every student, while providing JTS the necessary money to maintain our support of ministry partners both here in the USA, and also throughout the world.

We at JTS ask that you pray and seek the Lord as to how He would want you to pay for your Degree Plan. As the Lord has called you to the seminary, He will open the doors for you financially. Be faithful if God directs you to step out in faith and be a blessing to JTS, by accepting Plan “A”.

PLAN “A” - 100% Payment of Degree Plan upon registration/start of courses.

PLAN “B” - The balance of all costs equally disbursed over the number of courses required for the degree.

PLAN “C” - 25% with equal monthly payments for Balance: A payment equal to 25% of the total degree is paid upon registration or the start of your first course, with the balance of all costs equally disbursed over the remaining number of courses required for the degree.

PLAN “D” - Personalized Payment Plan: A payment plan personalized and developed between the JTS representative and the student.

INDIVIDUAL FEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation / Registration Fee</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Fees per Credit Hour</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Fees (per Course)</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum Fees</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissertation/ Thesis Fees</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATION FEES

Master Degree
$175.00 (Not attending graduation and NOT receiving a cap, gown and tassel)
$225.00 (Attending graduation OR receiving a cap and gown)

Doctorate Degree
$225.00 (Not attending graduation and NOT receiving a cap, hood, gown, tassel)
$325.00 (Attending graduation OR receiving a cap, hood, gown, and tassel)

Ph. D. Degree
$225.00 (Not attending graduation and NOT receiving a cap, hood, gown, tassel)
$350.00 (Attending graduation OR receiving a cap, hood, gown, tassel and gold honor cord)

REFUND AND CHANGE OR FIELD POLICY

1. If a student withdraws from school or drops a class in writing within thirty (30) days of the date of registration for a course, JTS will refund all tuition charges.

2. If a student withdraws from school or drops a course between thirty-one (31) and sixty (60) days, and has a passing grade when dropped, 50% of the relevant tuition charges will be refunded.

3. No refunds on tuition are allowed on any withdrawal after sixty (60) days, or for students who are dismissed by the administration, or whom withdraw with a failing grade.

4. There will be no refunds on material charges.

5. Should a student wish to change his or her field of study after receiving a letter of acceptance, he or she must submit a written request indicating the field of study desired with a fee of $10.00.

6. Any course may be substituted at the discretion of the institution.

FINANCIAL GIFTS

As an interdenominational institution, we do not enjoy a general church relationship in regards to annual funding. We must therefore rely on tuition, fees, and gifts to cover all of our operating costs. The revenue generated by our low tuition does not begin to meet our needs.

We ask, please, to remember us in missions giving. Currently JTS supports and provides scholarships to students in numerous third-world countries who have no means of earning an income to pay for seminary studies. JTS also supports and offers scholarships to students who are incarcerated, but desire to study the Word of God and are eager to share the Gospel message while incarcerated, and awaiting release. By your gift today, you will assist JTS in ministering to the needs of these individuals.

Pastors, an annual JTS offering would be very appropriate and most appreciated. Individuals may wish to commemorate a dear loved one with a scholarship fund in the name of that particular saint. Also, it may be possible to remember JTS in the last will and testament. What more exciting prospect could there be, than to know that when one is home with the Lord, his influence will continue as men and women prepare for ministry through his or her thoughtfulness!

Help us today with your generous financial gift. No matter how small or big your gift is, you will make a difference. To make such an arrangement, please call or write to Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith, JTS President.
DEGREES OFFERED

No degree will be issued to any student unless that student has taken a minimum of 12 Credit hours (4 courses) from Jacksonville Theological Seminary. This does not diminish the number of required courses for each type of degree.

MASTERS’ PROGRAMS

Master of Biblical Studies—M.BS
Master of Evangelism—M.EV
Master of Ministry—M.Min.
Master of Ministry in Christian Education—M.Min. in CE
Master of Ministry in Religious Education—M.Min. in RE
Master of Ministry in Christian Counseling—M.Min. in CC
Master of Ministry in Christian Business—M.Min. in CB
Master of Divinity —M.Div. (Requires a Thesis)
Master of Theology—Th.M. (Requires a Thesis)
Master of Arts in Ministry—M.A. in Min. (Requires a Thesis)
Master of Arts in Biblical Studies—M.A. in BS (Requires a Thesis)
Master of Arts in Evangelism—M.A. in EV (Requires a Thesis)
Master of Arts in Christian Education—M.A. in CE (Requires a Thesis)
Master of Arts in Religious Education—M.A. in RE (Requires a Thesis)
Master of Arts in Christian Counseling—M.A. in CC (Requires a Thesis)
Master of Arts in Christian Business—M.A. in CB (Requires a Thesis)

DOCTORATE PROGRAMS

Doctor of Biblical Studies—D.BS
Doctor of Evangelism—D.EV
Doctor of Ministry—D.Min.
Doctor of Ministry in Christian Business—D.Min. in CB
Doctor of Ministry in Christian Counseling—D.Min. in CC
Doctor of Ministry in Christian Education—D.Min. in CE
Doctor of Ministry in Religious Education—D.Min. in RE
Doctor of Divinity —D.D. (Requires a Dissertation)
Doctor of Theology—Th.D (Requires a Dissertation)
Doctor of Christian Education—D.CE (Requires a Dissertation)
Doctor of Religious Education—D.RE (Requires a Dissertation)
Doctor of Christian Counseling—D.CC (Requires a Dissertation)
Doctor of Christian Business—D.CB (Requires a Dissertation)
DEGREES OFFERED-CONT.
No degree will be issued to any student unless that student has taken a minimum of 12 Credit hours (4 courses) from Jacksonville Theological Seminary. This does not diminish the number of required courses for each type of degree.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY PROGRAMS
All Doctor of Philosophy programs require a Dissertation

Doctor of Philosophy in Ministry—Ph.D. in Min.
Doctor of Philosophy in Evangelism—Ph.D. in EV.
Doctor of Philosophy in Theology—Ph.D. in Th.
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education—Ph.D. in CE
Doctor of Philosophy in Religious Education—Ph.D. in RE
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Counseling—Ph.D. in CC
Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Business—Ph.D. in CB
Doctor of Philosophy in Divinity—Ph.D. in Div.

JTS CLINICAL COUNSELING PROGRAMS

Master of Clinical Christian Counseling—M.CCC
Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Christian Counseling—Ph.D. in CCC
### DESCRIPTION OF DEGREES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>is designed to give the student a strong foundation and deeper understanding of Biblical Truths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Business</td>
<td>is designed to equip the student to not only excel in the work force but Minister the Gospel through and in the marketplace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Counseling</td>
<td>is designed to equip the student to minister as a Biblical Counselor. This program specifically equips students to minister counseling either to individuals or within groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Education</td>
<td>is designed to equip the student to lead, manage and teach in the classroom environment. This program is geared for those wanting to be teachers in a Christian based school program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divinity</td>
<td>is designed to equip the student to minister in either a Prison or Hospital facility. This program specifically equips students to minister as Hospital or Prison Chaplains and fulfilling that role of Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evangelism</td>
<td>is designed to equip the student to be the voice and feet of the Gospel by going into the all the world and proclaiming the Good News, to actively reach out to a lost and dying world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry</td>
<td>is designed to equip the student to minister either as a Pastor or help support the Pastoral staff within the Church. This program specifically equips students to minister to the body of Christ and deals with Church growth and development as well as community outreach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Education</td>
<td>is designed to equip the student to Minister to and train the next generation of believers. This program specifically teaches how to run and lead effective Children’s Church programs that are so needed in this day and hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>is designed to equip the student with an in depth study of Biblical doctrines and is the study of Christian belief and practice, this is based upon the texts of the Old Testament and the New Testament.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREDIT INFORMATION

There are two ways to earn credit at JTS

1. Transfer Credit:

JTS will evaluate and accept and transfer all completed courses passed at post-graduate level from any approved institution, with at least a “C” average. Only courses that can be applied to JTS degree programs will be accepted as transfer credits. All transfer credits must be received by JTS from the institution in which the credit was earned. Transcripts must indicate “Official Transcript” and have the seal of the institution and/or signed by the Registrar of that institution.

2. Course Completion:

JTS also provides Distant Learning and Online courses that provide the opportunity for students to take courses in the privacy of their own homes and to operate at their own paces.
MASTER DEGREE PROGRAM

Requires a Bachelor’s Degree Plus 30 Credit Hours of Master’s level work.

Materials for each course in this program consist of audio lectures, a textbook, or a workbook. Students are required to listen to the audio lectures, to read the textbook and to answer the questions prepared for each course. Answer sheets are provided for that purpose. This process may require listening to the audio lectures or reading the textbook several times. Students are then required to prepare an outline of the contents of each audio lesson, or each chapter in the textbook. In addition, students are required to write a seven paragraph essay describing five points of the book or audio course that spoke to them. Also, students are required to read an ADDITIONAL book that is related to the subject matter being taught and to prepare a five-page book report of that ADDITIONAL book. All Outlines, Essays, and Book Reports are to be written as per the format provided in the appendix of this catalog and must have a cover page.

For each course in the Master Degree Program, the course Test will comprise 40%, the Outlines will comprise 10%, the Essays will comprise 20%, and the Book Report will comprise 30% of the course grade. All scores will be averaged together for one grade.

In addition to the required course of study, students receiving a degree in Divinity, Theology, or whose nomenclature reads “Arts” are required to submit a Thesis of no less than fifty (50) and no more than seventy-five (75) typewritten (double-spaced) pages with eight (8) outside resources on a subject pre-approved by the Academic Dean.

NOTE: A student cannot begin studies in a new course unless all requirements for the previous course have been completed and submitted.

Special Note: If a student is changing his or her field of study from what it was in the Bachelor’s degree to a different field for the Master’s degree, he or she will have to take additional courses to ensure competency in the new field of study. If the student has not taken The Gifts and The Calling of God, this course must be taken in addition to any other requirements for a degree.
REQUIRED COURSE OF STUDY

MASTER OF BIBLICAL STUDIES OR MASTER OF ARTS IN BIBLICAL STUDIES

1. Choose Three (3) Bible or Biblical Studies Courses from the Bible section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, BS 553 The Covenants Old & New, BS 573 What The Bible is All About, he or she must take these courses at this time.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Biblical Studies, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Bible.

Note 3: If the nomenclature of the Biblical Studies degree reads “Arts”, the student must submit a thesis.

MASTER OF MINISTRY IN CHRISTIAN BUSINESS OR MASTER OF ARTS IN CHRISTIAN BUSINESS

1. Choose three (3) courses from the Christian Business section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, CB 513 Doing Business By The Good Book, CB 563 Ethics In Business, CB 583 Marketplace Christianity, CB5253 Excellence in Character he or she must take these courses at this time.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Christian Business, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Business.

Note 3: If the nomenclature of the Christian Business degree reads “Arts”, the student must submit a thesis.
MASTER OF MINISTRY IN CHRISTIAN COUNSELING OR
MASTER OF ARTS IN CHRISTIAN COUNSELING

1. Choose three (3) courses from the Christian Counseling section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, CC 5463 The First 48 Hours, CC 533 Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling, or CC 5123 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, CC5463 The First 48 Hours, he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no experience in counseling, he or she must do CC 513 Counseling Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Christian Counseling, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Counseling.

Note 3: If the nomenclature of the Christian Counseling degree reads “Arts”, the student must submit a thesis.

MASTER OF MINISTRY IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION OR MASTER
OF ARTS IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Christian Education section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, CE 523 Introduction to Education, CE 533 Educational Psychology, CE 5153 Assertive Discipline, CE 553 Early Childhood Growth and Development, or CE 563 The Philosophy of Christian Education, he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no experience in teaching, he or she must do CE 513 Teaching Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Christian Education, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Education.

Note 3: If the nomenclature of the Christian Education degree reads “Arts”, the student must submit a thesis.
MASTER OF DIVINITY (Hospital Ministry)

1.  DV 543 The Basics of Hospital Chaplaincy 3 hours
2.  DV 553 The Work of the Chaplain 3 hours
3.  DV 5193 Hospital Ministry (The Role of a Chaplain Today) 3 hours
4.  Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH5123 Comparative Religions & Hermeneutics, TH5223 A Survey of Bible Doctrine, TH5233 Know What You Believe, DV 523 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, DV 533 Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling, DV 563 Pastoral Care in Hospitals, DV 573 Crisis and Trauma Counseling, or DV 5353 The First 48 Hours, he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no experience in chaplaincy work, he or she must do DV 513 Divinity Hospital Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Divinity, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Divinity.

Note 3: In addition to the above requirements, a thesis is required.

MASTER OF DIVINITY (Prison Ministry)

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Divinity section under Description of Courses.
2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH5123 Comparative Religions & Hermeneutics, TH5223 A Survey of Bible Doctrine, TH5233 Know What You Believe, DV 523 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, DV 5233 Chaplains to the Imprisoned, DV 5243 The Principles of Prison Ministry, DV 5253 Prison Ministry: Understanding Prison Culture Inside and Out, DV 5263 Effective Jail & Prison Ministry for the 21st Century, he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no experience in chaplaincy work, he or she must do DV 513 Divinity Prison Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Divinity, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Divinity.

Note 3: In addition to the above requirements, a thesis is required.
MASTER OF MINISTRY OR MASTER OF ARTS IN MINISTRY

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Ministry section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, MN 5433 The First 48 Hours, MN 5363 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, or MN5183 The Ministry of Helps, he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no ministry experience, he or she must do MN 513 Ministry Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Ministry, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Ministry.

Note 3: If the nomenclature of the Ministry degree reads “Arts”, the student must submit a thesis.

---

MASTER OF EVANGELISM OR MASTER OF ARTS IN EVANGELISM

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Evangelism section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH5933 Know Why You Believe, EV 523 Evangelism A Concise History, or EV 543 Prayer Evangelism he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no Evangelism experience, he or she must do EV 503 Evangelism Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Evangelism, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Evangelism.

Note 3: If the nomenclature of the Evangelism degree reads “Arts”, the student must submit a thesis.
MASTER OF MINISTRY IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OR MASTER OF ARTS IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Religious Education section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, RE 523 Introduction to Youth Ministry, RE533 Children’s Ministry Leadership, RE 543 Children’s Ministry That Works he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no experience in working in children’s ministry, he or she must do RE 513 Children’s Ministry Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Religious Education, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Religious Education.

Note 3: If the nomenclature of the Religious Education degree reads “Arts”, the student must submit a thesis.

MASTER OF THEOLOGY

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Theology section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 513 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH5123 Comparative Religions & Hermeneutics, TH5913 A Survey of Bible Doctrine, TH5923 Know What You Believe, he or she must take this course as one of the seven additional courses taken.

Note 2: In order to receive a Master’s Degree in Theology, a student must have a minimum of twenty-seven (27) hours in Theology.

Note 3: In addition to the above requirements, a thesis is required.
MASTER DEGREE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All courses are three credit hours.

BIBLE DIVISION

NEW TESTAMENT

BN 513  The Books of Matthew and Acts  Audio
Dr. Michael Clark and Dr. William Mahoney
This course gives an overview of the Book of Matthew, and the second part of the course details the beginning and development of the early Church.

BN 523  A Study In Mark  Audio
Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This course is about a knowledgeable man of God dealing with the life of Christ.

Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This is a detailed study of the first 1/3 of the Book of Luke.

Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This is a detailed study of the second 1/3 of the Book of Luke.

Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This is a detailed study of the last 1/3 of the Book of Luke.

BN 563  The Books of Romans and Hebrews  Audio
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy and Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This course is an in-depth study of the Book of Romans and detailing of the letter to the Hebrews.

BN 573  The Books of Galatians  Audio
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course is an in-depth look into a key book defending the Gospel of Grace by the Apostle Paul.

BN 583  The Books of Ephesians and Colossians  Audio
Dr. Harold Vick
This course, by our Founder, takes an in-depth look into two of the key books in the New Testament.

BN 593  The Book of I Thessalonians  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course is a study to confirm disciples in the fundamental truths, to exhort continuing in holiness, and give comfort concerning those who have died in the faith.
BN 5113  The Book of II Thessalonians  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course is a study of how Paul encourage the Thessalonians in their faithfulness in the face of the persecution they were enduring and to assure them that Christ would right the wrong being done to them when he returned to judge the world.

BN 5123  The Books of First and Second Timothy; and First and Second Peter  Audio
Dr. Randy Hayes and Dr. Curtis Smith
This course is a study of the letters of Paul to Timothy and their application to us today, and a close look at the doctrine of the New Testament Church as recorded by Peter.

BN 5133  The Book of Revelation I  Audio
Dr. Curtis Smith
This course is the first in a series that gives the student a clear understanding of the prophecies found in this controversial book.

BN 5143  The Book of Revelation II  Audio
Dr. Curtis Smith
This course is the second in a series that gives the student a clear understanding of the prophecies found in this controversial book.
## OLD TESTAMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO 513</td>
<td>The Judges of Israel</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is an overview of Moses and Joshua before and after the occupation. Then with the leaders of Israel after the time of the elders who outlived Joshua until the time of the Monarch. Their purpose is expressed in Judges 2:16 “Nevertheless the LORD raised up judges, which delivered them out of the hand of those that spoiled them.”</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO 523</td>
<td>The Books of Ruth and Esther</td>
<td>Dr. Harold Vick</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>The Book of Ruth by our founder deals with the cameo story of love, devotion, and redemption set in the black contest of the days of the judges. Emphasis is given to the faithfulness of Ruth in a time of national faithlessness. Esther is likened to Christ in that she puts herself in the place of death for her people, but receives the approval of the king. This study also demonstrates how she portrays Christ’s work as Advocate on our behalf.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO 533</td>
<td>The Book of Ezra</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course details the contents of Ezra.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO 543</td>
<td>The Book of Nehemiah I and II</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course gives an in-depth study of the return of the people of Israel to their homeland to rebuild the temple.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIBLICAL STUDIES

BS 513  The Gifts and The Calling of God
Dr. Harold Vick
This is a course by our founder that deals with the various gifts that God gives to His children and explains how to find the gift that He has endowed you with.

BS 533  Jesus from the Beginning
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course is a biblical study showing the reality of Jesus in the Old Testament.

BS 543  Am I Right?
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course is a biblical study from the Epistles of our righteousness.

BS 553  The Covenants Old & New:
Dr. Craig Lokken
This is an in-depth study of the Old Covenant God made with His chosen people, Israel, and the New Covenant He made with mankind through the death of His only begotten Son, Jesus Christ.

BS 573  What The Bible Is All About
Dr. Henrietta C. Mears /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course is designed for the Bible student, brand new to study or seasoned. The course systematically walks through the Scriptures, giving a history of the times covered in the writings, spiritual insights, and interpretations into the text, and application for every day living.

BS 583  The Parables of Christ
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will focus on the time when Jesus walked the earth as a man and ministered to multitudes of people. In fulfillment of scriptures he spoke in many parables that were not intended to be understood by all who heard.

BS 593  Ministering Justice, Mercy and Faithfulness
Dr. Kurt Huth
Using the text of Matthew 23:23 this course will show how the Lord wants us to minister these important weightier matters of the law through His grace.

BS 5103  The Conditional Promises of God
Dr. Dominic M. Esposito
This course reminds us that The Word of God is alive and sharper than any two-edge sword. This course will show the student that God’s promises found in Scripture and our obedience is a combination that will shake the foundation of Ministry and your destiny.
MEN OF CHARACTER

The Men of Character courses highlight the lives of men in the Bible and demonstrate that we can still learn from their relationships with God and Man.

BS 5303 Daniel (Standing Firm For God)                 Textbook
Gene A. Getz Mears  /Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course digs deep into the story of Daniel, who by the age of twenty was second only to the King over the Babylonian empire. The story of Daniel’s political and spiritual odyssey in one that still applies amidst our fast paced society.

BS 5313 Joshua (Living as a Consistent Role Model)     Textbook
Gene A. Getz Mears  /Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
Joshua comes to us as a man who was a dynamic leader. He knew that God understands our weaknesses and that He promises us security and inner peace if we will only reach out and accept it. Joshua faced real flesh and blood battles, he shows how today we can put on the “Whole Armor of God” to defeat the powers of darkness just as surely in the conference room or on the factory floor.

BS 5323 Elijah (Remaining Steadfast Through Uncertainty) Textbook
Gene A. Getz Mears  /Dr. James H. Vick II
Modern idols come in many forms: money, power, position, prestige. The story of Elijah in a vivid illustration that idolatry leads inevitably to divine judgment, and we as Christians must take a strong stand.

BS 5333 Paul (Living for the Call of Christ)            Textbook
Gene A. Getz Mears  /Dr. C. Dean Newton
This course examines the powerful life and ministry of the apostle Paul and reveals how his example illuminates our Christian walk today. From his sudden conversion to his many years of molding the early Church, the stories of Paul’s tireless ministry amid relentless persecution are still as important and inspiring as they ever were.

BS 5343 David (Seeking God Faithfully)                 Textbook
Gene A. Getz Mears  / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.
This course examines King David. Even though he was a deeply flawed man, he became one of the greatest leaders in history. His story reminds us that we are all imperfect and subject to tragic failure, but that God can still use us when we humbly and sincerely seek forgiveness.
God called Abraham to leave everything and everyone he knew and travel to a land he had never seen. Abraham stepped out in faith, yet he hesitated and delayed. This course shows that throughout his long life, it was only when Abraham fully yielded himself to the will of God, that God could fulfill His will through Abraham.

As a personal cupbearer to the great Persian king Artaxerxes, Nehemiah lived a life of luxury. Yet, despite his pagan environment, he never forsook the Lord. He took on the seemingly impossible task of rebuilding the city of Jerusalem. This course reminds us that even in our moments of greatest pain and helplessness, we still have access to God.

In a time of great wickedness, Samuel assumed a leadership role by faithfully preaching and following the Word of God. Like in those days this course reminds us that we are to stand up and proclaim what is right even in the midst of incredible opposition.

They were united in a common belief in the power of Jesus but struggled with their own glaring weakness. Still, Jesus saw fit to call them His Apostles and bestow upon them the responsibility of spreading the Gospel. This course will focus on the lives of each of the Apostles and how they differed, where they stumbled and how God transformed them into mighty servants of the Lord.
### BIBLICAL LANGUAGE DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title (Textbook)</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BL 513</td>
<td>Biblical Hebrew I (A Handbook to Biblical Hebrew)</td>
<td>Page H. Kelley / Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This first of two courses in Biblical Hebrew Grammar is thorough, full of clear imaginative and ample exercises. This course will develop the student's knowledge of Biblical Hebrew and offers a progressive and inductive approach to the classical grammatical terms as they are explained with precision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL 523</td>
<td>Biblical Hebrew II (A Handbook to Biblical Hebrew)</td>
<td>Page H. Kelley / Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This second of two courses in Biblical Hebrew continues to develop the student's knowledge of basic principles of the language and offers a wide range of exercises for practice and illustration. It carries the student through to an advanced state of competence in reach both Hebrew language and poetry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL 533</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I (Essentials of New Testament Greek)</td>
<td>Ray Summers / Dr. Ric Veal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This first of two courses in New Testament Greek is a primer in the Greek and New Testament. It begins with the alphabet, pronunciation and accent. This course deals with Lexical Study, Grammatical Study and Practical Application of New Testament Greek.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL 543</td>
<td>New Testament Greek II (Essentials of New Testament Greek)</td>
<td>Ray Summers / Dr. Ric Veal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This second of two courses in New Testament Greek completes the Greek alphabet while giving the student exercises to develop his or her knowledge of New Testament Greek. An adequate vocabulary and complete set of paradigms appear at the back of the text book.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CB 513 Doing Business by The Good Book

David L. Steward / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith

_This course uses 52 lessons on success straight from the Bible and shows how you can achieve great financial success by following the Bible's timeless ethical and moral principles._

### CB 523 Anointed For Business

Ed Silvoso/ Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith

_This course teaches the student how to use their influence in the marketplace to change the world and gives a passionate call to men and women in the workplace to rise to their God-appointed positions._

### CB 533 Business Through The Eyes of Faith

Chewning, Eby, & Roels/ Dr. John R. Vick

_This course is an invaluable resource for Christian business students, managers, and those who wish to understand the concerns and motives of Christians in the business world. Covering issues such as employee motivation, workplace communication, leadership, the role of profit and social responsibility._

### CB 543 Business For The Glory of God

Wayne Grudem/ Dr. C. Dean Newton

_This course uses the Bible's teaching on the moral goodness of business and is a thoughtful guide to imitating God during interactions with customers, coworkers, employees and other businesses for God's Glory._

### CB 553 God At Work ( Your Christian Vocation in All of Life )

Gene Edward Vieth,Jr./ Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost

_This course will help a student understand how our Christian ethics influence our culture for Christ. It reveals the Biblical, Reformation teaching about the doctrine of vocation. This course will help the student to see the importance of what God does in and through us in our calling, careers, home, families and society. It will also help the student to discover their calling in what seems to be the ordinary areas of their lives._

### CB 563 Ethics in Business ( Faith at Work )

James M. Childs, Jr./ Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost

_This course will show the student how businesspeople can bring their religious convictions to bear on business life and economics without being overbearing. It will give the student a better knowledge of competition, regulation, environment, risk, truth telling, whistle-blowing, leadership, discrimination, affirmative action and conflict resolution. It will help those in business or planning on going into business to push beyond conventional morality and infuse character in to corporate culture._
This course will give the student an understanding of how to manage a business according to the Creator of all management rules. It will help the student to understand how to trust in the Lord and His management rules and business principles that will enable them to be successful in their business life.

CB 583  Marketplace Christianity  Textbook  Robert Fraser / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course is full of inspirational and second-to-none teaching for anyone whose calling and ministry are in the marketplace. The student will learn such topics as Redeeming The Marketplace, Building Anointed Businesses, Creating Spiritual Oases in the Work place, Reclaiming our Inheritance in The Marketplace and The Ten Kingdom things Business can do.

CB 5103  Business As Mission  Textbook  Michael R. Baer / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course confronts the myth that ministry is sacred and business is secular. This course will give the student the tools to guide business leaders in developing the vital characteristics of kingdom business that will significantly impact the world.

CB 5113  Confronting Without Offending  Textbook  Deborah Smith Pegues / Dr. Albert Simpson Jr.
This course will teach positive and practical steps to resolving conflict and give the student the tools needed to restore peace and harmony to even the most troubled relationships at home, at work and in any social setting.

CB 5123  Good to Great  Textbook  Jim Collings / Dr. Albert Simpson Jr.
This course disproves most of the current management hype – from the cult of the superhuman CEO to the cult of IT to the acquisitions and merger mania. This course is designed to enable what is competent to become excellent.

CB 5133  The Empowered Manager  Textbook  Peter Block / Dr. Albert Simpson Jr.
This course will show students how to beat inherent pressures that erode initiative, dull creativity, and dissuade healthy risk taking. Students will learn how to create a strong vision of the future – one that encourages the best in themselves and those around them.

CB 5143  Biblical Principles and Business: The Foundations  Textbook  Dr. Richard C. Chewning / Dr. William T. Burdette
This course is to address basic issues at a theoretical level. This course will bring to surface essential Biblical principles that can be widely applied to all areas of business.
CB 5153  Jesus Works Here  
Robert J. Tamasy / Dr. William T. Burdette  
*This course builds a new bridge over the gap between Sunday noon and Monday morning. This course will provide a treasury of inspirational and practical advice to apply Biblical principles to the workplace.*

CB 5163  Heart and Soul of Business  
Perry C. Cotham / Dr. James H. Vick II  
*This course encourages the student to turn to God’s Word as a source for making spiritually sound business decisions. This course will provide a comprehensive look at business ethics, drawing on moral philosophy, theology, law, history, psychology and interpersonal relations.*

CB 5173  The 25 Most Common Problems in Business  
Jim Zabloski / Dr. William T. Burdette  
*This course examines the way and methods Christ used to create the most successful organization of all time. Using practical modern illustrations and anecdotes, this course will show business leaders how to succeed in today’s challenging marketplace.*

CB 5183  Too Much Money God’s Way  
Dr. C Thomas Anderson / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
*This course challenges the student, that when we preach the Gospel, we are supposed to be doing more than declaring salvation. We are also declaring success, prosperity and redeemed time. The truth is that you cannot preach the whole Gospel without teaching people to live in the abundance of God.*

CB 5193  Ten Commandments for Working in a Hostile Environment  
T. D. Jakes / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
*This course is for any one that has ever hated the thought of getting out of bed and going to work. The principles covered in this course, if practiced, will reward the student with strength, hope and courage that has made champions triumph over adversity.*

CB 5203  The Missional Entrepreneur  
Dr. Mark L. Russell / Dr. William T. Burdette  
*This course examines the way and methods of Biblical basis for business as mission, including an in-depth analysis of the Apostle Paul’s work.*

CB 5213  Mission Vision and Values  
Dr. John R. Vick  
*This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is, who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.*
CB 5223 The 360 Degree Leader
John C. Maxwell / Dr. Albert Simpson Jr.
*This course will show students how to face the challenges of leading from the middle of an organization. This course will help develop the skills needed to influence in all directions, from those you lead, to peers and even to upper management.*

CB 5233 Transformation: Change the Marketplace and You Change The World
Ed Silvoso / Dr. John R. Vick
*This course will show students how to use five critical paradigms for implementing change: discipling nations, reclaiming the marketplace, seeing work as worship and using the power of God to overcome evil in everyday situations and eliminating systemic poverty.*

CB 5243 About My Father’s Business
Regi Campbell / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
*This course answers the questions “What happens to your faith at work?” This course will help the student see how they can impact lives for eternity in a relevant, practical, compelling and doable way in the workforce.*

CB 5263 Developing The Leaders Around You
John C. Maxwell / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
*This course helps the student understand that you cannot do it all alone. In order to be a leader you must develop the leaders around you. This course will help you establish a team, and get your vision seen, implemented and contributed to by others.*

CB 5273 God’s Business
Dr. John R. Vick
*This course presents a practical and scriptural analysis of crucial issues, like, How do you practice Christ’s values in a competitive and corporate environment, How do profits and material gain figured into God’s purpose, What does God have to say about stress, and is your business God’s business. This course will revolutionize the way you conduct business.*

CB 5283 Seven Ways to Increase Your Anointing
Dr. Glenn Arekion / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
*This course will show the student how to remove the powerlessness and lack of influence in their life while empowering them to do the mighty works of God in ministry and business.*
CHRISTIAN COUNSELING DIVISION

CC 513 Counseling Practicum
This course requires observation, participation, and directed counseling in an approved counseling setting in the area where the student lives that is to be carried out under the supervision of an approved supervising counselor. Forty-five supervised counseling hours are required.

CC 523 Equipping Saints to Counsel
Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course is designed to provide Christian Counselors with biblical knowledge of the techniques and methods of Jesus, when counseling.

CC 533 Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling
Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course provides the student with guidelines regarding proper ethics and legal requirements concerning counseling, and gives them information as to how to avoid legal problems.

CC 543 Spirit Controlled Temperament
Tim LaHaye/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course offers students an understanding into the different patterns of temperament and gives them the key to allowing the Holy Spirit to control their temperaments, ultimately producing and/or improving communication, which in turn eases tensions and dissolves unnecessary guilt. It will show students how to help others to improve relationships.

CC 553 Introduction to Psychology and Counseling
Meier, Minirth, Wichern, & Ratcliff/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course teaches classic theory along with added information that helps the student to correlate these understandings with a holistic, Christian view of humanity and counseling.

CC 563 Repressed Memories
Aryls N. McDonald/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course will give the student insight into the healing process of sexual abuse. The information in this course has been well researched and contains solid clinical information that is offered in everyday language. The information gained will be of great benefit in helping clients and family members of survivors of sexual abuse.

CC 573 Christian Counseling I and II
Dr. Sharon Hill
This course gives an overview of the field of counseling and then gives specific details on Interpersonal relationships, sexual issues in and out of marriage, inferiority and self-esteem, physical illness, grief, and singleness.
CC 583  Christian Counseling III and IV  Audio  
Dr. Sharon Hill  
This course focuses on premarital counseling issues, marital problems, pregnancy and family problems, divorce and remarriage, mental disorders, alcoholism and addictions, financial counseling, and vocational and career issues.

CC 5103  Conquering the Mind  Audio  
Dr. Annette Sasser  
This course provides means and ways of conquering the natural mind, and renewing it with the mind of Christ.

CC 5113  Healing the Memories I and II  Audio  
Dr. Shelby Jeffcoat  
This course gives informative suggestions to counselors concerning dealing with people who have psychological scars from bad memories.

CC 5123  Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology  Audio  
Dr. Harold Vick  
This course deals with how to counsel individuals during various crisis situations. It offers sound spiritual advice to counselors involved in this very delicate type of counseling. It also deals with special situations involving pastors such as: hospital visitation, proper behavior during counseling and much more.

CC 5133  Competent to Counsel  Textbook  
Jay E. Adams/ Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost  
This course introduces students to Nouthetic Counseling and helps them develop biblical counseling skills that have been used in pastor’s studies, and in counseling centers throughout the country and around the world.

CC 5143  Christ Centered Therapy  Textbook  
Anderson/Zuehlke/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
This course will show students how to integrate Christ-centered counseling with the requirements of managed care and professional psychology at the start of the 21st century. It will help students understand the different issues involved in integrating theology and psychology, and will help students to be able to turn theory into practical application.

CC 5153  Your God Given Dreams  Audio  
Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
This course is based on the life of Joseph. It shows how we can hold on to the dreams and visions God has given us even in the worst circumstances of our lives.

CC 5163  Making Life Healing Changes  Audio  
Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
This course will help show how to accept God’s grace, truth, and time as it relates to us. It will help us to understand bonding relationships to God and others. You will learn about boundaries and how to develop healthy boundaries.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC 5173</td>
<td>12 Steps to Life Recovery</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5183</td>
<td>The Christian Family</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Larry Christenson/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5193</td>
<td>God’s Truth Versus The Lies We Believe</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5203</td>
<td>Living Supernaturally Natural</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5213</td>
<td>Psychology, Theology, and Spirituality in Christian Counseling</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Mark R. McMinn/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5223</td>
<td>Modern Psychotherapies</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Stanton L. Jones &amp; Richard E. Butman/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5233</td>
<td>Basic Biblical Counseling</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 Steps to Life Recovery

This course will teach one how to take the 12 biblical steps to reach that place of wholeness God wants for His people so we may enjoy the abundant life Christ came to give us.

The Christian Family

This course introduces the student to God’s order for the family, and demonstrates how a family can practice the presence of Jesus and be a witness for Him.

God’s Truth Versus The Lies We Believe

Every day we are confronted by the lies of our culture. We have even believed some religious lies that stem from tradition. This course helps us analyze these lies and replace them with truth. “And you shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free.” (John 8:32)

Living Supernaturally Natural

This course will teach us about our origins and how we can live above this world by applying the truth God has for us. This course helps us to understand that although we now live in this world, we are supernatural beings and teaches us how to live as such.

Psychology, Theology, and Spirituality in Christian Counseling

This course attempts to bring together for the Christian counselor the three different avenues of psychology, theology, and spirituality. It looks at intra-disciplinary integration involving the practical implications of responsible psychology, Christian theology, and spiritual growth.

Modern Psychotherapies

This course includes a careful analyses and penetrating critiques of modern psychotherapies. It gives understanding to each therapy and provides helpful guidance for the evaluation of psychotherapies in general.

Basic Biblical Counseling

This course offers the basic skills for biblical Counseling. It will help the student to restore troubled people to a place of productive and creative living as well as help those who have been called to a pastorate to counsel more effective.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Textbook/Audio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC 5243</td>
<td>Crisis and Trauma Counseling</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. H. Norman Wright/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course will prepare the student to provide hope and help when tragedy strikes in people’s lives. It covers everything from post-traumatic stress disorder to counseling children and teens in crisis.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5253</td>
<td>Counseling Survivors Of Traumatic Events</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weaver/Flannelly/Preston Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course will help the counseling student to recognize the symptoms displayed by those who have experienced different types of trauma in their lives. It will further instruct them in the most effective methods of counseling to be used for the particular trauma experienced.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5263</td>
<td>Champions: A Study of Brokenness</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Frank Rosenstern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>The Bible is filled with champions for God. We need champions today, and the way champions are developed is by one submitting himself wholly to God’s will.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5273</td>
<td>Confrontation Counseling and Confronting in A Healthy Way</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth and Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is detailed with the proper attitude and tactfulness in confronting people concerning their problems.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5283</td>
<td>Counseling Victims of Sexual Abuse and Eating Disorders</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Eileen Kelly-Cocke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course will help counselors in dealing with victims of sexual abuse as well as helping those with eating disorders.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5293</td>
<td>Christian Living in The Home</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jay E. Adams/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Christians will find this course full of practical, biblical advice on Christ-centered family living, communicating with family members, family guidance and discipline, living with an unbelieving spouse, and many other areas. Counselors will value this course for its insight, clarity, and faithfulness to God’s Word.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5303</td>
<td>Counseling Families Across the Stages of Life</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weaver/Revilla/Loeing/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is a description of Therapeutic methods and the faith community’s resources, which can provide relief and healing for twenty common issues experienced by families. These include pre-marital counseling, dual earner families, blended families, troubled teens and more.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5313</td>
<td>The Career Counselor</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leslie and Lee Parrott/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course will prepare students to better guide those who are seeking jobs or changing jobs, and those struggling with tough career decisions.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5323</td>
<td>Human Development and Faith</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5333</td>
<td>Blame It on the Brain</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5343</td>
<td>The Biblical Basis of Christian Counseling</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5353</td>
<td>The Renewed Mind</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5363</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology I and II</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5373</td>
<td>A Practical Handbook for Ministry</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 5383</td>
<td>Marriage Foundations</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CC 5393  Holy Matrimony The Image of God in The Family  Textbook  
Steven Waterhouse  / Dr. William T. Burdette  
*This course deals with the admiration and imitation of God as the purpose in marriage and God's method for a healthy marriage. This course guides couples in marriage and parenting while providing research ideas for pastors, teachers, counselors and leaders who set Church policies on marriage.*

CC 5403  Living Above The Fray  Audio  
Dr. Kurt Huth  
*Noah Webster's 1828 Dictionary defines Fray as: 1) A great crash, havoc, ruin, to break. 2) A broil, quarrel or violent riot, that puts men in fear. 3) To fright; to terrify. This course will show the student that a fray is a curse that we are to live above in the authority of our Lord Jesus Christ.*

CC 5413  Mission Vision and Values  Audio  
Dr. John R. Vick  
*This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is, who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.*

CC 5423  Counseling Survivors of Sexual Abuse  Textbook  
Dr. Diane Langberg  / Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.  
*This course helps the student understand the nature of human suffering, the power of God to redeem and the grace of God to use us in the healing process. This course will equip you to help survivors feel safe, face the truth, reclaim their bodies and recreate their lives.*

CC 5443  The Twelve Steps for Christians  Textbook  
RPI Publishing Inc.  / Dr. James H. Vick II  
*This course is a powerful resource for merging the practical wisdom of the Twelve Steps with the Spiritual truths of the Bible. This course will help the student use the combination of recovery and spirituality to transform broken lives, heal damaged emotions and mend shattered relationships.*

CC 5453  Crisis Counseling (AGuide for Pastors and Professionals)  Textbook  
Scott Floyd  / Dr. Yolanda Simmons  
*This course is designed to help those in ministry understand the nature of crisis events, how individuals are impacted and how to provide effective adi during and following times of crisis.*
The First 48 Hours (Spiritual Caregivers as First Responders)  
Jennifer S. Cisney / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
This course offers a practical guide that equips the student to cross the road with competence and compassion. As first responders it can make a difference between life and death and this course offers guidance in providing crisis intervention from a spiritual perspective.

Prayers That Heal The Heart  
Mark Virkler/Dr. John R. Vick  
This course deals with counseling through prayer. This course will teach the student how to offer a guide not only for others but themselves in healing one issue at a time. This course uses seven specific prayers that have been developed through an experienced counseling ministry of prayer.

Ministry, Healing & Evangelism in Small Groups  
Dr. John R. Vick  
This course will show how Small Groups is a critical skillset for the Church today. Students will learn how small groups can serve as a key function for ministry, counseling and outreach and have a greater impact on lives of individuals.
POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER DIVISION

CC 5503 Conquering Post Traumatic Stress Disorder
Victoria Beckner & John B. Aeden /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course will help the student better understand PTSD, in order to help those affected with its symptoms move beyond the trauma and regain control of their lives. The information in this course will especially assist those working with veterans of war.

CC 5513 Stress After War
Julia M. Whealin, Lorie T. DeCarvalho & Edward M. Vega /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course will give the student a number of coping skills for returning war veterans to use. These skills will help the veteran to better deal with the symptoms of PTSD and make the transition into civilian life smoother.

CC 5523 The Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Sourcebook
Glenn R. Schiraldi /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course contains a wealth of information for trauma recovery and will help provide the future counselor with effective tools of help and healing for trauma victims. Please Note: This course contains some techniques that do not line up with Christian views that Jacksonville Theological Seminary holds to. However, due to the good content in dealing with PTSD, we pray you will allow the Spirit to give you wisdom to retain that which is good and valuable and look past that which is not.
CHRIStIAN EDUCATION DIVISION

CE 513  Teaching Practicum
This course requires observation, participation, and directed teaching in an approved school setting in the area where the student lives that is to be carried out under the supervision of a teacher approved by JTS administration. Forty-five supervised classroom hours are required.

CE 623  Introduction to Education
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course gives a look at educational practices and procedures that have proven to work in the school system. It follows the beginning of educational classes taught in churches to our present system of classroom instruction.

CE 533  Educational Psychology Annual Editions 07/08
Kathleen M. Cauley & Gina M. Pannozzo/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This is a study of the interaction process and patterns of communication in the classroom designed to increase student and teacher effectiveness as an influence on the learning process. Attention is given to both preventive and remedial techniques for handling discipline problems in the classroom.

CE 553  Early Childhood Growth and Development (Ages & Stages)
Dr. Charles Schaefer & Theresa Foy DiGeronimo/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course is divided into four stages of child development—birth to 18 months, 18 months to 36 months, 36 months to age 6, and 6 to 10 years and covers all five areas of psychological health—emotional, cognitive, friendship/relationships, personal growth, and morality.

CE 563  The Philosophy of Christian Religious Education
Jeff Astley/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course provides a careful and illuminating look at religious education activity through the eyes of philosophy. It interprets important issues in religious education from the standpoint of philosophy and applies the procedures and substance of philosophical reflection to major problems confronting religious education.

CE 573  Recovering the Lost Tools of Learning
Douglas Wilson/Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy
Often educational reforms create new problems that must be solved down the road. This course presents alternatives that have proved workable in experience.

CE 583  Teaching Reading
Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy
This is a study of the dynamics of the reading process and major issues in reading instruction for elementary classrooms.
CE 593  
Teaching and Learning in the Elementary School  
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This is an examination of past and current approaches, methods, and techniques for teaching and learning in the elementary school.*

CE 5103  
Teaching and Learning Theory and Phonics  
Dr. Craig Lokken and Dr. Donna Johnson  
*This course deals with the practices of teaching and learning in Christian education, and gives a detailed teaching of basic phonetic sounds and reading skills for the young beginning reader.*

CE 5113  
Foundations of Christian Education  
Berkhof/Vantil/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This course reminds teachers anew of the rationale for Christian education. It recalls the prophetic voices of two educators who were especially qualified to clarify the foundational issues in Christian schooling.*

CE 5123  
An Overview of Christian School Curriculum  
Dr. Jennifer Cooper  
*This is a look at various types of curriculum available for Christian schools, comparing the curriculums available.*

CE 5133  
Christian Education (Its Mandate and Mission)  
Ronald A. Horton/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This course is a composite work by members of the administration and faculty of Bob Jones University containing both basic and in-depth information concerning the foundation and structure of balanced, biblically based education.*

CE 5143  
The Seven Laws of Teaching  
John Milton Gregory/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This course is a clear and simple statement of the important factors governing the art of teaching. It gives a clear and concise presentation of the laws of teaching.*

CE 5153  
Assertive Discipline (4th Edition)  
Lee and Marlene Canter/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*The purpose of this course is to inspire and encourage teachers to reflect on their own teaching situations and adapt strategies according to their own teaching style and philosophy.*

CE 5163  
The Craft of Christian Teaching  
Israel Galindo/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*Guidelines, suggestions, and proven techniques are discussed in this essential course for Christian teachers.*
CE 5173  Effective Communication Skills  Audio  
Dr. Mary W. Murray  
*This course is designed to enhance, encourage, and develop appropriate effective communication skills for students, educators, and parents. Each lesson is devised to enrich your knowledge and ability on various aspects of effective communication integrated with a Christian and regular education approach as it relates to students entering the 21st Century.*

CE 5183  Contemporary Approaches to Christian Education  Textbook  
Seymour/Miller/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This course seeks to clarify the agenda, resources, and hopes for Christian education in the twenty-first century.*

CE 5203  Curriculum (Principles and Foundations)  Audio  
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This course gives information concerning curriculum and its development to be used in Christian education.*

CE 5223  Managing the Classroom  Audio  
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This is a study of the interaction process and patterns of communication in the classroom designed to increase student and teacher effectiveness as an influence on the learning process. Attention is given to both preventive and remedial techniques for handling discipline problems in the classroom.*

CE 5233  Introducing Christian Education (Foundations for the 21st Century)  Textbook  
Michael J. Anthony/Dr. David A. Carpenter  
*This course shows successful Christian Education Ministry in built on strong foundations. This course provides an outstanding guide to the integrations of Biblical studies and Theology with a variety of social sciences.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Authors/Instructors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 513</td>
<td>History of Christianity (Beginnings to 1500)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Kenneth Latourette/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td><em>This course gives an implicit declaration of independence from European-bound historical perspectives. It accentuates Christianity rather than Church.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 523</td>
<td>The Story of Christianity (Reformation to the Present)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Justo Gonzalez/Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td><em>This course succeeds in bringing together the essential findings of recent research in a fresh way. This is a rich course for the seminary student.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 533</td>
<td>Church History in Plain Language</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Bruce Shelley/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td><em>This course treats history as the story of people—their motivations, the issues they grapple with, the decisions they make, and the results is that history reads like a story, almost as dramatic and moving as a novel. This course has been painstakingly researched and carefully crafted for historical accuracy.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 543</td>
<td>History: AD 1 – AD 100</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td><em>This course is an in-depth study of Biblical History during the Apostolic Era.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIVINITY DIVISION

DV 513 Divinity Practicum (Hospital or Prison)
This course requires observing, participating, and directed working in an approved hospital / prison setting in the area where the student lives and will be carried out under the supervision of an approved chaplain. Forty-five (45) hours of supervised ministry work is required.

DV 523 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology
Dr. Harold Vick
This course deals with how to counsel individuals during various crisis situations. It offers sound spiritual advice to counselors involved in this very delicate type of counseling. It also deals with special situations involving pastors such as; hospital visitation, proper behavior during counseling, and much more.

DV 533 Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling
Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course provides the student with guidelines regarding proper ethics and legal requirements concerning counseling, and gives them information as to how to avoid legal problems.

DV 543 The Basics of Hospital Chaplaincy
Ronald Mack, Sr./Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course contains information that will help the student reach a deeper understanding and richer appreciation for hospital chaplains. It also shares the value and role of the professional hospital chaplain.

DV 553 The Work of the Chaplain
Naomi K. Paget & Janet R. McCormack/ Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course uncovers the historical and biblical foundations of chaplaincy. It explores universal chaplaincy issues of accountability, privacy, personal ethics, spiritual assessment, and self-care. The student will gain a greater understanding of the multi-religious and unique areas where chaplains minister. The student will understand the requirements for working in these unique areas and will be enlightened on the skills and resources needed to do the work of spiritual care that goes beyond institutional walls.

DV 563 Pastoral Care in Hospitals
Neville A. Kirkwood/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course will help the student prepare to minister, comfort, and concern at the bedside of the sick or dying. It offers a practical guide based on the many years of experience of the author of the textbook has as a hospital chaplain. This course also offers a variety of exercises and a section of prayers for specific circumstances that make it a must-have resource for all who will work with the sick and dying.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DV 573</td>
<td>Crisis and Trauma Counseling</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dr. H. Norman Wright/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td>This course will prepare the student to provide hope and help when tragedy strikes in people’s lives. It covers everything from post traumatic stress disorder to counseling children and teens in crisis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 583</td>
<td>Counseling Survivors of Traumatic Events</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Weaver/Flannelly/Preston/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td>This course will help the counseling student to recognize the symptoms displayed by those who have experienced different types of trauma in their lives. It will further instruct them in the most effective methods of counseling to be used for the particular trauma experienced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 593</td>
<td>Christian Counseling I and II</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Sharon Hill</td>
<td>This course gives an overview of the field of counseling and then gives specific details on interpersonal relationships, sexual issues in and out of marriage, inferiority and self-esteem, physical illness, grief, and singleness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5103</td>
<td>Christian Counseling III and IV</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Sharon Hill</td>
<td>This course focuses on premarital counseling issues, marital problems, pregnancy and family problems, divorce and remarriage, mental disorders, alcoholism and addictions, financial counseling, and vocational and career issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5113</td>
<td>A Practical Handbook for Ministry</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Wayne E. Oates/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td>This course will help students understand the meaning of pastoring and of pastoral counseling and care. It will be helpful in gaining wisdom, clinical insight, and scriptural understanding for the challenges they will face in the ministry of caring for people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5123</td>
<td>Ministry of Divine Healing</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Robert E. Dean</td>
<td>At Calvary 2000 years ago, Jesus provided a price for mankind to be healed from every sickness upon the earth. This course is designed to reveal that awesome provision and to equip the student with knowledge of how to walk in that provision. It will build the student’s faith both to receive and to minister the healing power of God!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5133</td>
<td>Competent to Counsel</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Jay E. Adams/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td>This course introduces students to Nouthetic counseling and helps them develop biblical counseling skills that have been used in pastor’s studies, and in counseling centers throughout the country and around the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Authors/Instructors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5143</td>
<td>Christ Centered Therapy</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Anderson/Zuehlke/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will show students how to integrate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christ-centered counseling with the requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of managed care and professional psychology at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the start of the 21st century. It will help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>students understand the different issues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involved in integrating theology and psychology,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and will help students to be able to turn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>theory into practical application.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5153</td>
<td>Basic Biblical Counseling</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course offers the basic skills for biblical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>counseling. It will help the student to restore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>troubled people to a place of productive,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>creative living as well as help those who</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>have been called to a pastorate to counsel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>more effectively.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will give the student a practical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>working knowledge of Scripture and the basics of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Christian faith. This course will help the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>student to relate the basic teachings of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scripture to people's problems. It is the core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of what Christian counselors must know to be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>truly effective in helping others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5173</td>
<td>The Anointed Leader</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Patrick J.O. Sturgill, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course shows the difference between a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leader who depends on his or her own qualifications, and one who depends on the anointing of the Holy Spirit for strength and wisdom.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5183</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology and Counseling</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Meier, Minirth, Wichern, &amp; Ratcliff/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course teaches classic theory along with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>added information that helps the student to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>correlate these understandings with a holistic,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christian view of humanity and counseling.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5193</td>
<td>Hospital Ministry (The Role of the Chaplain Today)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Lawrence E. Holst, Editor/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course captures both the experiential and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conceptual dimensions of the work of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hospital chaplain.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 5203</td>
<td>Making Life Healing Changes</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will help show how to accept God's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grace, truth, and time as it relates to us.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It will help us to understand bonding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>relationships to God and others. You will learn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>about boundaries and how to develop healthy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>boundaries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DV 5233 Chaplains to the Imprisoned
Dr. Richard Denis Shaw/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course gives a candid and accurate assessment. It offers an historical perspective as well as addresses the issues of the present moment. It is a forthright response to complex issues and is highly recommended for all correctional workers from administrative personnel to line staff.
**Note: In this textbook, the author uses quotes from inmates which contains profanity. While the school staff does not agree with the use of this language, the author is allowing the chaplain student to glimpse the reality of working and ministering to individuals that are in a dark and sometimes painful place in their lives.**

DV 5243 The Principles of Prison Ministry
Dr. Tommy Seay, Jr./Dr. Lawrence Burkes
Many churches have sent teams of ministers into prisons, and nearly two-thirds of them have returned to their churches defeated. The Principles of Prison Ministry serves as a manual for such teams, giving volunteer chaplains a far better view of what prison ministry is all about. This course will help navigate you through some of the trouble areas in this difficult world of prisons.

DV 5253 Prison Ministry: Understanding Prison Culture Inside and Out
Lennie Spitale./Dr. Terry Stair
For most Christians, prison culture is like visiting a foreign land and the thought of ministering in prison to those incarcerated it is an intimidating prospect. This book will empower any pastor, educator, or lay leader in doing effective prison ministry by providing a thorough "inside-out" view of prison life.

DV 5263 Effective Jail and Prison Ministry for the 21st Century
Dr. W. Thomas Beckner and Jeff Park./Dr. Terry Stair
The book points out the “greater need” beyond Bible studies and worship is for “discipleship through strategies such as mentoring, recovery support groups, life skill training, aftercare and community reintegration, family reconciliation and restoration.”

DV5273 The Repeat Offender
Dr. Jan D. Goodman
This course deals with the psychology of an individual who is trapped in the cycle of repeating crimes and therefore, finding themselves in and out of the prison system.

DV5283 Ministerial Ethics and Etiquette
Nolan B. Harmon / Dr. Cynthia A. Simpson
This course is designed to provide wisdom to ministers on how to conduct themselves ethically in virtually every phase of ministry.

DV5303 Pastoral Care Emergencies
David K. Switzer / Dr. Cynthia A. Simpson
This course is designed to provide insight of the attitude and act of care giving, covering hospital calls, the dying and bereaved, suicide, divorce, domestic violence, psychiatric disorders and more. Information provided is highly practical, yet sensitive to theological issues.
DV5313  The Practice of Pastoral Care  Textbook
Carrie Doehring / Dr. Cynthia A. Simpson
The course gives a tri-visual approach to pastoral care. It demonstrates how the care giver's life experience affects the method or type of care given to the care seeker. It also gives instructions in the skill of listening and relationship development.

DV5323  Recalling Our Own Stories  Textbook
Edward P. Wimberly / Dr. Cynthia A. Simpson
This course is designed to instruct ministers on the importance of self care and how cultural and familiar myths shape our religious vocation as care givers.

DV 5343  Mission Vision and Values  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is, who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.

DV 5353  The First 48 Hours (Spiritual Caregivers as First Responders)  Textbook
Jennifer S. Cisney / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course offers a practical guide that equips the student to cross the road with competence and compassion. As first responders it can make a difference between life and death and this course offers guidance in providing crisis intervention from a spiritual perspective.

DV 5363  Professional Spiritual & Pastoral Care  Textbook
Rabbi Stephen B. Roberts / Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course is essential for students that will work or spend time in acute care hospitals, behavioral health facilities, rehabilitation centers. This course uses the classic foundations of Pastoral care with the latest approaches to Spiritual care.

DV 5373  Disaster Spiritual Care  Textbook
Rabbi Stephen B. Roberts / Dr. Yolanda Simmons
This course will explore how spiritual care changes following a disaster, and including a comprehensive explanation of a disaster’s lifecycle. This course is essential for counseling not only victims of disaster but also the clergy and caregivers that are called to service in the wake of crisis.
POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER DIVISION

DV 5503  Conquering Post Traumatic Stress Disorder  Textbook
Victoria Beckner & John B. Aeden /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course will help the student better understand PTSD, in order to help those affected with its symptoms move beyond the trauma and regain control of their lives. The information in this course will especially assist those working with veterans of war.

DV 5513  Stress After War  Textbook
Julia M. Whealin, Lorie T. DeCarvalho & Edward M. Vega /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course will give the student a number of coping skills for returning war veterans to use. These skills will help the veteran to better deal with the symptoms of PTSD and make the transition into civilian life smoother.

DV 5523  The Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Sourcebook  Textbook
Glenn R. Schiraldi /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course contains a wealth of information for trauma recovery and will help provide the future counselor with effective tools of help and healing for trauma victims.

Please Note: This course contains some techniques that do not line up with Christian views that Jacksonville Theological Seminary holds to. However, due to the good content in dealing with PTSD, we pray you will allow the Spirit to give you wisdom to retain that which is good and valuable and look past that which is not.
EVANGELISM DIVISION

EV 503  Evangelism Practicum
This course requires observing, participating, and being directed in personal evangelism in an approved ministry setting in the area where the student lives and carried out under the supervision of an approved pastor. Forty-five (45) clock hours of supervised evangelism work is required.

EV 513  Evangelism Handbook
Alvin Reid/Dr. John R. Vick
In Matthew 5, Jesus calls us to share with others His story of sacrifice and grace so that all glory shines on the one true God. This course is a thorough guide to the daily ministry of sharing Christ.

EV 523  Evangelism A Concise History
Ohn Mark Terry /Dr. John R. Vick
This course deals with the fascinating account of the human means God used to communicate the Good News, from generation to generation and gives the student a clear understanding of The Gospel timeline and history.

EV 533  Spirit Led Evangelism
Chè Ahn /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course offers proven means of presenting the Good News of Jesus Christ. This course helps the student catch the fire of God’s love and then give it away.

EV 543  Prayer Evangelism
Ed Silvoso /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course challenges the student to change their mind-sets, so they can change a city. This course offers conceptual breakthroughs and profound spiritual insights to changing a city’s spiritual climate.

EV 553  A Practical Guide to Evangelism – Supernaturally
Chris Overstreet /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course is designed to ignite the fire of God’s love to touch a hurting and dying world. This course will create a sense of urgency showing that God’s heart is for the lost.

EV 563  Conversational Evangelism
Norman Geisler /Dr. John R. Vick
This course helps a student discover how God can use your everyday encounters for life-changing purposes when you switch from trying to witness effectively to effectively being a witness through communication and compassion.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Textbook Authors</th>
<th>Textbook Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EV 573</td>
<td>How To Give Away Your Faith</td>
<td>Paul E. Little /Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td>This course equips the student to be an effective evangelist through natural and practical methods that help overcome the fear of sharing your faith.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 583</td>
<td>Evangelism Is...</td>
<td>Dave Earley &amp; David Wheeler /Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td>This course serves the purpose to remind us of the joy of sharing our faith and how natural evangelism should be in the life of the believer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 593</td>
<td>Give Me A “J”</td>
<td>Arthur Blessitt/Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy</td>
<td>This course teaches the student how to share Jesus with the people he or she meets every day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 5103</td>
<td>Evangelism That Works</td>
<td>George Barna/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td>This course offers an uncompromising biblical plan for evangelism that is soundly and unashamedly based on God’s eternal Word. This course has the potential to “stir up the gift” in every Christian who reads it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 5113</td>
<td>The Art of Personal Evangelism</td>
<td>Will McRaney Jr./Dr. James H. Vick II</td>
<td>This course shows that personal evangelism is the foundation for all Church growth. This course will help the student learn to communicate their faith in a way that is engaging, personal and relevant to the listening culture today.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 5123</td>
<td>Just Walk Across The Room:</td>
<td>Bill Hybels./Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td>This course shows the student that astounding things happen when you follow the model set by Jesus. Emphasizing the leading of the Holy Spirit, the course teaches how to step out of your circle of comfort and into encounters with people who need Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 5133</td>
<td>The School of Biblical Evangelism</td>
<td>Kirk Cameron &amp; Ray Comfort /Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td>This course equips the student with 101 lessons of who to share your faith simply, effectively and Biblically. This is a comprehensive study that will help the student discover the God-given evangelistic tools that enable one to confidently talk about the Savior.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EV 5143 Mission Vision and Values
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is, who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.

EV 5153 Ministry, Healing & Evangelism in Small Groups
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will show how Small Groups is a critical skillset for the Church today. Students will learn how small groups can serve as a key function for ministry, counseling and outreach and have a greater impact on lives of individuals.
MINISTRY DIVISION

MN 513 Ministry Practicum
This course requires observing, participating, and being directed as a worker in an approved church setting in the area where the student lives and carried out under the supervision of an approved pastor. Forty-five (45) clock hours of supervised ministry work is required.

MN 533 Local Church Order
Dr. Kurt Huth
This is a study of the responsibilities of the members of a church staff and their relationship with lay leaders. The concepts of development of team ministries, mutual understanding, staff counseling, group leadership, and the role of the individual in the group is discussed.

MN 543 The Anointed Leader
Dr. Patrick J.O. Sturgill, Sr.
This course shows the difference between a leader who depends on his or her own qualifications, and one who depends on the anointing of the Holy Spirit for strength and wisdom.

MN 553 Developing Your Style/Leadership
Dr. Tom Kitchene
This course encourages leaders to develop their own style of leadership, and not to try to copy the style of any great leader.

MN 563 Church Growth and Development I
Dr. Don Jackson
This course introduces the procedures for developing church growth.

MN 573 Church Growth and Development II
Dr. Don Jackson
This is the second course in a series of four courses that deals with procedures for developing church growth.

MN 583 Church Growth and Development III
Dr. Don Jackson
This is a continuation of the study of successful procedures used to develop church growth and development.

MN 593 Church Growth and Development IV
Dr. Don Jackson
This is the final course in the series of four courses that deals with procedures that will develop church growth.
This course will help students understand the meaning of pastoring and of pastoral counseling and care. It will be helpful in gaining wisdom, clinical insight, and scriptural understanding for the challenges they will face in the ministry of caring for people.

This course provides students with information needed to function at maximum effectiveness as a pastor. It presents a comprehensive knowledge of the scope of the pastor’s work.

This course provides students with a full range of information on critical issues in Christian education and gives a practical guide for day-to-day administration of church education programs.

At Calvary 2000 years ago, Jesus provided a price for mankind to be healed from every sickness upon the earth. This course is designed to reveal that awesome provision and to equip the student with knowledge of how to walk in that provision. It will build the student’s faith both to receive and to minister the healing power of God!

This course gives students practical advice on issues including: Leadership and ministry skills, basic management and organization, office administration skills, assessing and improving one’s own administrative skills, producing church publications, recruiting and training volunteers, planning and budgeting, and employment relationships.

The information in this course will give pastors and future pastors the advice needed to guide them in selecting staff members who can help their church grow. It features models for team ministry, keys to productive team ministry, guidance for determining when to add staff members, techniques for effective interviews, and steps to managing staff conflict.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN 5163</td>
<td>Business Management in the Local Church</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>David R. Pollock/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>In this course students will receive practical information that takes them all the way from biblical blueprints to the nuts and bolts of wise application. This course contains information on church and law, church finances, church facilities, and church personnel.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 5173</td>
<td>Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Eileen Kelly-Cocke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is a necessity for women in the Church today. It deals with the various roles that women should serve in the Church.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 5183</td>
<td>The Ministry of Helps</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Rev. Buddy Bell/Dr. Max O. Flynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>H.E.L.P.S: H=Having—E= Enough—L=Loving—P=People—S=Serving. This is a vital ministry within a church! This course is a unique combination of teaching, seminary guidelines, and answers to often-asked questions. This useful course provides pastors and members with the tools and insights to restore the ministry of helps to their churches.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 5193</td>
<td>Managing Your Pastorate</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Eileen Kelly-Cocke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Personal decisions that cause problems for pastors are covered. Examples and solutions are also offered. A set of personal introspection questions and personal management forms are included in this course. This course is a must for keeping your pastorate priorities straight, healthy, and godly.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 5203</td>
<td>Church Management</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Eileen Kelly-Cocke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course looks at the biblical basis of management practices and the importance of a church's vision and statement of purpose. The legalities that need to be considered in starting a church are also covered. This course goes step by step through the form used to apply for Exemption under Section 501(c)3 of the Internal Revenue Code.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 5213</td>
<td>Common Church Administrative System Problems</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Eileen Kelly-Cocke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>The focus of this course is to help keep your church from getting into serious administrative system problems. It covers the church’s need for administrative manuals, the types of manuals and the contents for each administrative manual.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 5233</td>
<td>The Five Star Church</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Stan Toler/Alan Nelson/Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course will help your church provide the highest level of service to God and His people.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The 21 Irrefutable Laws of Leadership
John C. Maxwell/Dr. Max O. Flynn
*This book by Dr. John C. Maxwell deals with 21 irrefutable laws of leadership. It outlines the essentials of leadership that transcend time, place, culture, and situation. These basic laws of success can be applied to business and private life, and can help anyone reach his or her full potential.*

21 Most Powerful Minutes in a Leader’s Day
John C. Maxwell/Dr. Max O. Flynn
*This book by Dr. John C. Maxwell equips you with a biblical weekly plan for daily application of his 21 laws of leadership. As you exercise these leadership principles modeled by characters in the Bible, you too can grow into the leader God designed you to be.*

Mapping Christian Education
Jack Seymour/Dr. Max O. Flynn
*This course deals with four main themes: formation, faith community, spiritual growth, and religious instruction. It engages the student from beginning to end, offering colorful descriptions, formative analysis, invitations for self-reflection, and visionary possibilities for the future of Christian education.*

Education in the Truth
Norman DeJong /Dr. Max O. Flynn
*In this course, the author declares that the American people must respond to the challenge we face in education. He goes on to say that Christianity is the only source from which a solution can be found.*

Developing A Giving Church
Toler/Towns/ Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
*This course is based on the foundational premise that stewardship is the management of time, talents, and treasures.*

The Master’s Plan for the Church
John F. MacArthur, Jr./Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
*This course looks at the life of Christ for examples of growing a church.*

Give Me A “J”
Arthur Blessitt/Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy
*This course teaches the student how to share Jesus with the people he or she meets every day.*
MN 5343  Evangelism That Works  Textbook
George Barna/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course offers an uncompromising biblical plan for evangelism that is soundly and unashamedly based on God’s eternal Word. This course has the potential to “stir up the gift” in every Christian who reads it.

MN 5353  Chaplains to the Imprisoned  Textbook
Dr. Richard Denis Shaw/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course gives a candid and accurate assessment. It offers an historical perspective as well as addresses the issues of the present moment. It is a forthright response to complex issues and is highly recommended for all correctional workers from administrative personnel to line staff.

MN 5363  Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology  Audio
Dr. Harold Vick
This course deals with how to counsel individuals during various crisis situations. It offers sound spiritual advice to counselors involved in this very delicate type of counseling. It also deals with special situations involving pastors such as; hospital visitation, proper behavior during counseling, and much more.

MN 5373  The Principles of Prison Ministry  Textbook
Dr. Tommy Seay, Jr./Dr. Lawrence Burkes
Many churches have sent teams of ministers into prisons, and nearly two-thirds of them have returned to their churches defeated. The Principles of Prison Ministry serves as a manual for such teams, giving volunteer chaplains a far better view of what prison ministry is all about. This course will help navigate you through some of the trouble areas in this difficult world of prisons.

MN 5383  Record and Accounting Procedures for a Church  Audio
Dr. Eileen Kelly-Cocke
This is a technical course that goes into the types of records a church and minister must keep. It walks a student through doing budgets and preparing financial reports for review by the Board of Elders, Deacons, or Directors. Exercise worksheets are included as part of this course.

MN 5393  Making Life Healing Changes  Audio
Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course will help show how to accept God's grace, truth, and time as it relates to us. It will help us to understand bonding relationships to God and others. You will learn about boundaries and how to develop healthy boundaries.

MN 5403  The Repeat Offender  Audio
Dr. Jan D. Goodman
This course deals with the psychology of the individual who is trapped in the cycle of repeating crimes and therefore, finding themselves in and out of the prison system.
MN 5413  The Parables of Christ
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will focus on the time when Jesus walked the earth as a man and ministered to multitudes of people. In fulfillment of scriptures he spoke in many parables that were not intended to be understood by all who heard. In this course we look at the major doctrines covered in the parables of Christ by taking a snap shot look at 6 parables and the six most common doctrines. Take a step back in time to see how Jesus used parables to minister and how we can become more effective in ministry today through communication of kingdom principles.

MN5423  Real Bible Faith
Dr. Robert E. Dean
The course teaches students to take the things of New Creation and walk in them.

MN54333  The Biblical Basis of Christian Counseling
Gary R. Collins, Ph.D./Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course will give the student a practical working knowledge of Scripture and the basics of the Christian faith. This course will help the student to relate the basic teachings of Scripture to people’s problems. It is the core of what Christian counselors must know to be truly effective in helping others.

MN5443  Marketplace Christianity
Robert Fraser / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course is full of inspirational and second-to-none teaching for anyone whose calling and ministry are in the marketplace. The student will learn such topics as Redeeming The Marketplace, Building Anointed Businesses, Creating Spiritual Oases in the Work place, Reclaiming our Inheritance in The Marketplace and The Ten Kingdom things Business can do.

MN 5453  Power In The Blood
Charles Spurgeon/Dr. Deborah B. Minucie
This course teaches the student how to help others: “Be Accepted In Christ”, “Start a Whole New Life”, “Receive Help When Tempted”, “Rid The Church of Strife” and “Share The Gospel with Others”

MN 5463  Marriage Foundations
Dr. John R. Vick
This course offers understanding and competency in counseling with couples that are at various stages of their relationship, from pre-marriage counseling to the loss of a spouse. This course will assist the student in educating couples on how to sidestep possible relationship-ending mistakes.
MN 5473  Holy Matrimony The Image of God in The Family  Textbook
Steven Waterhouse / Dr. William T. Burdette
This course deals with the admiration and imitation of God as the purpose in marriage
and God’s method for a healthy marriage. This course guides couples in marriage and
parenting while providing research ideas for pastors, teachers, counselors and leaders
who set Church policies on marriage.

MN 5523  Leadership Training  Audio
Dr. Jerry Phelps
This course is a study of the principles of successful leadership.

MN5533  Outcome (A Blueprint for Becoming an Effective Church)  Textbook
Dr. Timothy Passmore /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course offers proven methods of a successful Church that will produce God-sized
outcomes. The course clearly lays out a Biblical blueprint for ministry for those that
comprise the Church—Staff, Volunteer Leaders and Servants.

MN5543  Living Above The Fray  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
Noah Webster’s 1828 Dictionary defines Fray as: 1) A great crash, havoc, ruin, to break.
2) A broil, quarrel or violent riot, that puts men in fear. 3) To fright; to terrify. This course
will show the student that a fray is a curse that we are to live above in the authority of
our Lord Jesus Christ.

MN5553  Faith Speaks  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course will explain with Biblical answers, What does Faith speak, How does Faith
speak, When does Faith speak and what part we have in speaking and God’s part.

MN 5563  Leadership and Lay Ministry  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course will deal with the calling for leaders, the requirements they must meet to be
chosen as leaders. What their responsibilities are to God, to one another, to the body, and
what their commitment must be for service.

MN 5573  The Gifts and The Calling of God  Audio
Dr. Harold Vick
This is a course by our founder that deals with the various gifts that God gives to His
children and explains how to find the gift that He has endowed you with.

MN 5583  Mission Vision and Values  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve
as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn
that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a
kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is,
who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You
will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.
MN5593  Wide Awake
Erwin Raphael McManus / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course challenges us to put an end to all the sleepwalking and settling, for each of us was created by God for a reason. He has called us to live as Jesus did- a heroic life, void of monotony, teem with danger, adventure. This course is about realizing that the world desperately needs us to live up to our greatness.

MN5603  Chasing Daylight
Erwin Raphael McManus / Dr. John R. Vick
This course is a call to live a life of blazing urgency. We have but one life. We are given one opportunity to pursue our dreams and fulfill our divine purpose. This course challenges us to start seizing the raw, untapped potential of a life with God.

MN 5613  Ministering Tradition or Truth
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course will deal with the calling for leaders to teach the true provisions of God’s Word, rather than teaching traditions that lead people away from the power of truth. Although there are good traditions in the Church, we want to expose the ones that make the Word of God of no effect.

MN5623  Un-Stoppable Force
Erwin Raphael McManus / Dr. John R. Vick
This course offers a vision of the Church taking its rightful place. An unstoppable force created to change the world. A Church that is active and engaged with its community.

MN5633  The Emerging Leaders
Dave Williams / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course is designed to call students to a new breed of Church leadership for the 21st. century. Using often times unorthodox approaches to be “Wall Breakers” and “City Takers” to become an unstoppable force for the Gospel.

MN5643  The Depression Proof Church
Frank Becker / Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course provides Biblical answers to the Church in crisis. This course exposes the frustrations, summarizes the symptoms, reveals the causes and details how a return to Biblical principles and practices will build up individual believers and revitalize the Church.

MN5653  Ministering Justice, Mercy and Faithfulness
Dr. Kurt Huth
Using the text of Matthew 23:23 this course will show how the Lord wants us to minister these important weightier matters of the law through His grace.
MN5673  Doing Church As A Team                  Textbook
Wayne Corderio / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course is designed to identify the hidden callings of Members in the Church and build teams. That together as one, working toward a single, clearly defined goal all things are possible.

MN 5683  The Second Man (Assistant Ministries)    Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course is designed to help those students serving in the position of assistance to the Senior or Lead Pastor or helping the Lead Pastor choose people to assist them in the Ministry.

MN 5683  The Conditional Promises of God          Textbook
Dr. Dominic M. Esposito
This course reminds us that The Word of God is alive and sharper than any two-edge sword. This course will show the student that God’s promises found in Scripture and our obedience is a combination that will shake the foundation of Ministry and your destiny.

MN 5703  Developing The Leaders Around You        Textbook
John C. Maxwell / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course helps the student understand that you cannot do it all alone. In order to be a leader you must develop the leaders around you. This course will help you establish a team, and get your vision seen, implemented and contributed to by others.

MN 5713  Seven Ways to Increase Your Anointing     Textbook
Dr. Glenn Arekion / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course will show the student how to remove the powerlessness and lack of influence in their life while empowering them to do the mighty works of God in ministry and business.

MN 5723  Ministry, Healing & Evangelism in Small Groups Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will show how Small Groups is a critical skillset for the Church today. Students will learn how small groups can serve as a key function for ministry, counseling and outreach and have a greater impact on lives of individuals.

MN 5733  The First 48 Hours (Spiritual Caregivers as First Responders) Textbook
Jennifer S. Cisney / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course offers a practical guide that equips the student to cross the road with competence and compassion. As first responders it can make a difference between life and death and this course offers guidance in providing crisis intervention from a spiritual perspective.
### YOUTH MINISTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN5763</td>
<td>How To Study The Bible: Youth Edition</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tim LaHaye /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is designed to help teach youth an easy to understand method that opens up the wisdom and excitement of the Bible. This course will help the student impart to youth vital keys such as, memorize key verses and apply them to their lives, read through the entire Bible, begin a life-long habit of studying God’s Word.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN5783</td>
<td>Preparing for Adolescence</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. James Dobson /Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is a comprehensive study on helping young people as they get ready to enter the turbulent teenage years. This course covers areas of youth ministry such as, Inferiority, Conformity, Puberty, Romantic Love and Identity.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN5793</td>
<td>The DNA of Parent-Teen Relationships</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Greg Smalley /Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is designed to equip the student to help build and restore relationships between parents and teenagers</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN5803</td>
<td>The Power of a Praying Teen</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stormie Omartian /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is designed to help teach youth about the importance and power of prayer. This course will help the student minister to youth by teaching them to have a closer walk with God, saying goodbye to negative emotions, attracting good relationships, standing free of peer pressure and being a light for others.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN5813</td>
<td>Battlefield of The Mind for Teens</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joyce Meyer /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course takes an honest look at what teenagers are faced with every day- peer pressure, expectations for your future, the struggle for independence. This course will allow the student to give no-nonsense, Biblically based advice to the youth of today.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN5823</td>
<td>Introduction to Youth Ministry</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. David E. Wright, II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course deals with the consideration of the principles, methods, and materials in youth work which develop effective Christian leadership in this ministry of the church. A program of Bible study, evangelism, worship, recreation, and stewardship designed to win and hold the adolescent group is given.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MN5833  Youth Pastor
Dr. Houston Heflin / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.
This course provides a Biblical and theological grounding for the many jobs a youth minister does. It explains what each of these jobs entails, and helps youth pastors identify where their gifts lie and where they still need to grow.

MN5843  Uprising (A Revolution of The Soul)
Erwin Raphael McManus / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course will serve the student two fold. First, it will create desire in the student to change from an ordinary life into an extraordinary life. Second, it will allow those working with the youth to teach these lessons while they are young so they will not have to learn them when they are old.

MN5853  Hurt: (Inside the world of today’s Teenagers)
Chap Clark / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.
This course serves to open the eyes of parents, youth workers, pastors and all other youth-serving professionals to the realities of the contemporary adolescent experience. This course will also provide powerful insights to the issues affecting adolescents and give the student tools in which they can have a prophetic, preventive, and redemptive influence on the world of today’s youth culture.
This course offers insight into the heart of the prophetic calling. This course will offer a unique hands-on guide to develop the intimacy with God essential to hearing His voice clearly.
This course addresses the role of the Apostle in the Church today. This course will answer the following questions. What are the qualifications of an Apostle? What are their function within the Church at large and how that role is defined.
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION DIVISION

RE 513  Children’s Ministry Practicum  
This course requires observation, participation, and directed teaching in an approved Children’s Ministry setting in the area where the student lives and will be carried out under the supervision of an approved supervising Minister by RMBC administration. Forty-five supervised hours are required.

RE 523  Introduction to Youth Ministry  Audio  
Dr. David E. Wright, II  
This course deals with the consideration of the principles, methods, and materials in youth work which develop effective Christian leadership in this ministry of the church. A program of Bible study, evangelism, worship, recreation, and stewardship designed to win and hold the adolescent group is given.

RE 533  Children’s Ministry Leadership  Textbook  
Jim Wideman/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This course is designed to equip and motivate the children’s ministry leaders to grow in their ministry through administration. This course is will teach leadership fundamentals, sharpen administrative and organizational skills and create great time management methods for the ministry staff.

RE 543  Children’s Ministry That Works  Textbook  
Group Publishing/Dr. James H. Vick II  
This course will focus on key areas of children’s ministry including: Developing a leadership team, Safety and liability in children’s ministry, partnering with parents and teaching so children can learn.

RE 553  Children’s Ministry in the 21st Century  Textbook  
Group Publishing/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This course is designed to equip the student in the coming trends of Children’s Ministry. This course will address, How Current Culture is rewiring kid's brains, the latest education trends embraced by schools, Morphing Children’s Ministry into Family Ministry as well as how to be prepared for what type of kids are about to come to your ministry.

RE 563  Energizing Children’s Ministry in The Small Church  Textbook  
Rick Chromey/Dr. David A. Carpenter  
This course provides a practical guide and insight that will encourage children’s ministry to grow and thrive along with ready-to-use tools for evaluation, budgeting and teacher training.
RE 573 Children’s Ministry in The Way of Jesus  
David Csinos & Ivy Beckwith / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
This course teaches the student that children’s ministry should be about spiritual formation and developing lifelong disciples. This course offers a clear path to engaging children’s hearts, minds and imaginations with the message of the Gospel.

RE 583 Special Needs Ministry  
Pat Verbal / Dr. Lawrence Burkes  
This course will focus on the most overlooked group in the community and how to meet the needs of these kids and their parents. This course will also provide details in how to launch a special needs ministry in the Church.

RE 593 Formational Children’s Ministry  
Ivy Beckwith / Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This course teaches the student to shape children through story, ritual and relationship. The student will learn how to capture children’s imaginations not to just keep them occupied but to live as citizens of the kingdom of God.

RE 5113 Children’s Ministry That Fits  
David M. Csinos / Dr. David A. Carpenter  
This course provides insightful research, relevant theory and practical ministry into a guide for discovering and understanding children’s spiritual styles of learning.

RE 5123 Volunteers That Stick  
Jim Wideman / Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This course will focus on how to create a volunteer-friendly culture, writing job descriptions and creating a volunteer handbook and placing volunteers in the right job that will help them grow in their skills and ministry.

RE 5133 Follow Me as I Follow Christ  
Cheryl Dunlop / Dr. Lawrence Burkes  
This course will provide an all-inclusive guide for teaching children about the love of Christ. Topics will include: Lesson planning, Leading a child to Christ, using the power of story to teach and know the characteristics of age groups and many other key topics.

RE 5143 Rock-Solid Children’s Ministry  
Larry Fowler / Dr. Lawrence Burkes  
This course will focus on the essence of what children’s ministry is about, the heart of a child. This course will teach the student how to relate the Scriptures in such a way that it meets kids where they are at and help build a solid foundation to equip them for what they will face later in life.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 5153</td>
<td>Christian Religious Education</td>
<td>Thomas H. Groome/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td><em>This course will provide a comprehensive integration of history, theory and practice of modern religious education for a new generation of educators. This course will show how we can facilitate an education experience that has the power to shape and transform people and communities in life-giving ways of faith.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 5163</td>
<td>Making Your Children’s Ministry The Best Hour</td>
<td>Sue Miller/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td><em>This course will teach the student that Children’s Ministry big or small can ignite in young hearts faith that can grow. This course will deal with topics such as: How to grab and hold kid’s interest, How to balance evangelism and discipleship and Six specific ministry values that meet kid’s needs.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 5173</td>
<td>Handbook of Pre-school Religious Education</td>
<td>Donald Ratcliff/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td><em>This course is a comprehensive treatment of the entire field of early childhood religious education. This course underscores the need for a holistic approach to religious education that blends expertise from the fields of psychology, sociology education philosophy, child and family development and theology.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Instructor(s)</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 523</td>
<td>Leadership Training</td>
<td>Dr. Jerry Phelps</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 533</td>
<td>Pathway to Worship I and II</td>
<td>Dr. Annette Sasser</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 553</td>
<td>The Maturing of the Saints</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 563</td>
<td>Growing in Grace</td>
<td>Dr. Larry Nylin</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 573</td>
<td>Love and The Gifts</td>
<td>Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 583</td>
<td>Practical Aspects of Christianity and Christian Growth and Development</td>
<td>Dr. Randy Hayes and Dr. Harold Vick</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 593</td>
<td>The Joy of Being a Disciple</td>
<td>Dr. Ronald L. Campbell</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5113</td>
<td>Counseled by God</td>
<td>Mark Virkler/Dr. Max O. Flynn</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5123</td>
<td>How to Hear God’s Voice</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Mark Virkler/Dr. Max O. Flynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This is the most practical course in the world today that teaches people how to hear God's voice and to see divine visions. This course will bring you into the experience of two-way dialogue with Almighty God.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5133</td>
<td>Driven by Eternity</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>John Bevere/Dr. Beth McLemore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>The purpose of this course is to reveal an eternal perspective to motivate believers to labor for what endures, and to draw seekers to salvation and Kingdom living.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5153</td>
<td>Victory Over The Darkness</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Neil T. Anderson/Dr. James Vick, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course shows that you can have victory over darkness by knowing who you are in Christ. You will learn to Realize the power of your identity in Christ, to Free yourself from the burdens of your past, to stand against the spiritual forces of this world, to win the battle for your mind, to become the spiritual person you want to be, and to discover the truth about God’s view of you.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5163</td>
<td>The Three Battlegrounds</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Francis Frangipane/Dr. Roger Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course gives an in-depth view of the three arenas of spiritual warfare: the mind, the church, and the heavenly places.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5193</td>
<td>Total Forgiveness</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>R. T. Kendall/Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Learn what forgiveness is and what it is not. Uncover the physical, emotional, and spiritual consequences of un-forgiveness, and see why God adamantly encourages you to forgive others.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5203</td>
<td>Battlefield of the Mind</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Joyce Meyer/Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>In this powerful book, Joyce Meyer will guide the student through an honest self-appraisal by sharing the trials, tragedies, and ultimate victories of her own marriage, family and ministry—including the truth she learned about what she was thinking and feeling every step of the way.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5213</td>
<td>Unreasonable Worship</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is a study of worship from the heart rather than reason.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5223</td>
<td>The Fear of the Lord</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>John Bevere/Dr. Max O. Flynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Discover the Key to intimately knowing God more than ever. There is something missing in our churches, our prayers, and in our personal lives. It is what builds intimacy in our relationship with God. It is what makes our lives real and pure. It is what transforms us into truly Spirit-led children of God. It is the Fear of the Lord. This profound message will provoke one to honor God in a way that will revolutionize his or her life.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SG 5233  Spiritual Maturity: Principles of Spiritual Growth for Every Believer  
J. Oswald Sanders/Dr. Howard L. Carmicle, Jr.  
The biblical mandate for believers is clear—to grow from spiritual infancy to maturity. The New Testament knows three types of Christians: The spiritually mature, The spiritually immature, and the spiritually decadent. For those who desire to grow strong spiritually, this course provides clear direction.

SG 5243  The Keys to Spiritual Growth  
John MacArthur/Dr. James Vick II  
God wants all Christians to grow to spiritual maturity, but sometimes people are unsure what that entails. This course unlocks the door to the riches awaiting us. In this course the student will tour the servants’ quarters (obedience), the library (Bible Study) the family room (fellowship), the bridal suite (love)—and rejoice in the temple God is building out of our lives!

SG 5253  Overcoming the 7 Obstacles to Spiritual Growth  
Dwight L. Carlson/Dr. James Vick, II  
When we are not satisfied with our Christian walk, what can we do? This course explores the obstacles that impede faith and reveals how to set them aside and grow in the Lord.

SG 5263  Developing a Christian Mind  
Oliver Barclay/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This course is designed to challenge to develop a “Christian Mind”. This is something we cannot escape because our minds are involved in the simplest decisions. Either we please God by loving Him with our entire mind, or we avoid this responsibility, hoping that somehow a mindless love is good enough.

SG 5273  Unlock the Power of Family  
Dr. Daniel A. Brown/Dr. Terry Stair  
This course will help the student recognize the four elements of covenant: Exchanging Names, Rehearsing History, Making Promises, and Accepting Consequences.

SG 5293  Serving God’s Purpose  
Dr. Kurt Huth  
This course helps the student to understand why they are alive and reveal God’s purpose for their life.

SG 5293  Living Above The Fray  
Dr. Kurt Huth  
Noah Webster’s 1828 Dictionary defines Fray as: 1) A great crash, havoc, ruin, to break. 2) A broil, quarrel or violent riot, that puts men in fear. 3) To fright; to terrify. This course will show the student that a fray is a curse that we are to live above in the authority of our Lord Jesus Christ.

SG 5313  Serving God’s Leader  
Dr. Terry Austin, Sr.  
This course deals with the responsibility of Christians to honor and serve God’s leader as directed in God’s Word.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SG 5323</td>
<td>Overcoming Offense (The Bait of Satan)</td>
<td>John Bevere/Dr. Max O. Flynn</td>
<td><em>This course exposes one of the most deceptive snares Satan uses to get believers out of the will of God – Offense. This course will show you how to stay free from offense and escape the victim mentality.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 5333</td>
<td>Soul Transformation</td>
<td>Drs. Adam &amp; Candice Smithyman/Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td><em>This course will help the student understand strategies for overcoming all of the challenging areas of life. This course will help the student understand that through the gifts that they have been given they can conquer obstacles in their path. This course will teach what motivates the student and who they are in Christ, and how to practice the spiritual disciplines for realizing their destiny.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Instructor(s)</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 513</td>
<td>The Armor of God and The Doctrine of Scriptures</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*This is an in-depth study of Ephesians 6:10-18. The Doctrine of Scriptures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is a study of the origin, formation, authority, inerrancy, and inspiration of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Scriptures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 523</td>
<td>The Doctrines of God and Salvation</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*This is a study of the revelation God has given of Himself, His existence,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nature, names, attributes, and works; and the study of the nature, work, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>divinity of Christ. Also, it is a study of the different aspects of Salvation,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Justification, Sanctification, Redemption, Adoption, and the New Birth.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 533</td>
<td>The Doctrines of The Holy Spirit and Angels</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy &amp; Dr. Terry Stair, Sr.</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*This course also deals with the works, ministry, fruit, baptism, and gifts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the Holy Spirit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 543</td>
<td>Homiletics and Important Bible Doctrines</td>
<td>Dr. Ronald E. Drawdy and Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*This study deals with the different styles of preaching and the most</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>important Bible doctrines.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 553</td>
<td>The Doctrines of Victory and Prayer</td>
<td>Dr. Randy Hayes and Dr. Craig Lokken</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*This course deals with the scriptural formula for victory in the Christian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>life and presents a study of various prayers recorded in the Scriptures, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the result of those prayers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 563</td>
<td>The Doctrines of Man and Sin</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*This is a study of man, God’s creation, which includes the Divine purpose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for man as created in God’s image; as a living soul; in his primitive state;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>then, alienated from God by voluntary disobedience and finally as the object</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of God’s redeeming grace.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course includes a study of the origin, nature, universality, guilt, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penalty of sin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 573</td>
<td>The Doctrine of Last Things</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*This is a study of the events of the final days of man, including the various</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>interpretations of how the end times will develop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 583</td>
<td>The Law of Identification</td>
<td>Dr. Robert E. Dean</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*This course is designed to teach all of the benefits afforded to the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christian through the cross.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Instructor/Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 593</td>
<td>The Origin and The Object of the Word</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. E. Cecil Griffin&lt;br&gt; <em>This course relates to the origin of the Word of God and deals with the object of that Word.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5103</td>
<td>Spiritual Laws of Truth</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Lary Goss&lt;br&gt; <em>This course is designed to promote stability in Christians by instructing them in the Spiritual Laws of Truth as found in the Word of God.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5113</td>
<td>Evangelical Theology</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Karl Barth/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy&lt;br&gt; <em>Evangelical theology is concerned with Immanuel, God with Us! Having this God for its object, it can be nothing else but the most thankful and happy science.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5123</td>
<td>Comparative Religions and Hermeneutics</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Craig Lokken&lt;br&gt; <em>This course gives an analysis of the major world religions in comparison to Christianity, and detail rules for studying the Word of God.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5133</td>
<td>The Life and Times of Jesus The Messiah</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Albert Edusiteim/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost&lt;br&gt; <em>This course will give the student a thorough understanding of the life and ministry of Christ as it introduces a vivid background of the Jewish social and religious life of Christ's time and includes an overview of the Four Gospels.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5143</td>
<td>Jesus: Lord and Savior</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>F. F. Bruce/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost&lt;br&gt; <em>This course explores the Jesus story in light of contemporary scholarship and Christian conviction. The author answers the question, “Who is Jesus, anyway?” Biblical evidence is examined as to who Jesus was, what His ministry was like, and how He related to His disciples and other Jews. It also considers His last meal, His arrest and trial, and His resurrection. This course will help the student recognize Jesus as the Son of God, the Incarnate Word, and Lord and Savior.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5153</td>
<td>The Names of God</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost&lt;br&gt; <em>This course is an overview of the names of God the Father, the names and titles of God the Son, and the names and titles of God the Holy Spirit as they are found in the Old and New Testaments; and shows how they relate to us and how we are to use these names in prayer.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5163</td>
<td>Man’s Two Lives</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth&lt;br&gt; <em>This course is a study of man’s life in sin and man’s life in redemption.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From the Cross to the Throne
Dr. Kurt Huth
*This is a dramatic study of all Jesus did in and for us in His journey to the cross and ultimately being seated at the right hand of the Majesty on High.*

Real Bible Faith
Dr. Robert E. Dean
*The course teaches students to take the things of New Creation and walk in them.*

The Parables of Christ
Dr. John R. Vick
*This course will focus on the time when Jesus walked the earth as a man and ministered to multitudes of people. In fulfillment of scriptures he spoke in many parables that were not intended to be understood by all who heard. In this course we look at the major doctrines covered in the parables of Christ by taking a snap shot look at 6 parables and the six most common doctrines. Take a step back in time to see how Jesus used parables to minister and how we can become more effective in ministry today through communication of kingdom principles.*

The Many Facets of Faith
Dr. Kurt Huth
*The course is an in-depth study of the Bible giants of faith and how they grew to be strong in their faith.*

Biblical Hermeneutics
Corley, Lenke, Lovejoy /Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.
*This course is designed for students who want to grow in their ability to interpret, teach and preach God's Word.*

End Time Events
Charles Capps /Dr. Deborah B. Minucie
*This course is a Journey to the end of the age and does a careful study of end-time events that offers clear answers to many questions. This is a revealing and prophetic look at God's Word about Scriptures surrounding the end of the age.*

New Testament Theology
Leon Morris /Dr. Deborah B. Minucie
*This course is a study of what the New Testament authors meant and seeks to answer the questions: What is the theology they express or imply? What is of permanent validity in them?*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 5263</td>
<td>Authority of The Believer</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>John A. MacMillan/Dr. Deborah B. Minucie</td>
<td>This course is a study of the concept of authority found in the Book of Ephesians and how such authority can be used to confront demonic intrusions both personal and corporate, and to facilitate the extension of God's kingdom both local and global.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5273</td>
<td>Power in The Pulpit (Expository Homiletics)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Jerry Vines, Jim Shaddix/Dr. Lillie R. Swindle</td>
<td>Sermon preparation and delivery are two of the most fulfilling and frustrating experiences anyone can undertake. This course will reduce the frustration and increase the fulfillment. This course will provide the student with a reservoir of ideas and inspiration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5293</td>
<td>The Unchangeable Laws of God</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>This course will examine the two laws given by Jesus...are these it or do they include many laws? If so what are they...have they passed away or are they unchangeable. This course will answer these and many other questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5303</td>
<td>Faith Speaks</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>This course will explain with Biblical answers, What does Faith speak, How does Faith speak, When does Faith speak and what part we have in speaking and God’s part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5313</td>
<td>Spirit Led</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Robert E. Dean</td>
<td>This course is a study of Biblical revelation of The Holy Spirit and His relationship with the believer. How to be lead by the Holy Spirit is the main theme of the course and will cause the student to take a look at the things that can help us be more sensitive as well as the things that can hinder us.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5323</td>
<td>In Search of The True Light</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Mike Shreve, Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td>This course offers an in-depth comparison of over 20 World Religions and gives the student a tool in answering questions like “Are all religions different paths to the same God?” “Are all names given to God equally legitimate?” “What are the eastern concepts of reincarnation, karma, monism, pantheism, enlightenment and cycles of creation?”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHRISTIAN APOLOGETICS

TH 5913  A Survey of Bible Doctrine  (Christian Apologetics I)  Textbook
Dr. Charles C. Ryrie / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.
This course offers an easy-to-understand overview of the various doctrines of the Bible. This course will help students who want to understand what the Bible teaches. The topics covered include: The Importance of Bible Doctrine, What Doctrine is, What God is like, The inspiration of The Bible, Christ, The Holy Spirit, the Angelic world, the nature and depravity of Man, Salvation, The Church and what the future holds.

TH 5923  Know What You Believe  (Christian Apologetics II)  Textbook
Paul E. Little / Dr. Cynthia Simpson
This course is an in-depth study of what the Christian Faith teaches about God, Jesus & The Holy Spirit. What a student should know about angels, Satan and demons. What place the Bible and Church should have in someone's life.

TH 5933  Know Why You Believe  (Christian Apologetics III)  Textbook
Paul E. Little / Dr. Cynthia Simpson
This course deals with the questions like: Do science and Scripture conflict? Are miracles possible? Is the Christian experience real? This course will give the student the tools to answer these and other questions as a reasonable response to the tough challenges to Christianity.

TH 5943  Know Who You Believe  (Christian Apologetics IV)  Textbook
Paul E. Little / Dr. Cynthia Simpson
This course is an in-depth study of the divinity of Jesus and His place in God's plan for man.

TH 5953  Every Thought Captive  (Christian Apologetics V)  Textbook
Richard L. Pratt, Jr. / Dr. Cynthia Simpson
This course is down-to-earth plain language study manual on Apologetics and the task of defending the Faith. This course will teach the student how to answer nonbelievers and to “take every thought captive to the obedience of Christ”.

JTS Catalog 92
DOCTORATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Requires a Master’s Degree Plus 30 Credit Hours of Doctoral Study

Materials for each course in this program consist of a series of audio lectures, a textbook, or a workbook. Students are required to listen to the audio lectures, to read the textbook, and to answer the questions prepared for each course. Answer sheets are provided for that purpose. This process may require listening to the audio or reading the textbook several times. Students are then required to prepare an outline of the contents of each audio lesson, or each chapter in the textbook. In addition, students are required to write a nine paragraph essay describing seven points of the book or audio course that spoke to them. Also, students are required to read an ADDITIONAL book that is related to the subject matter being taught and to prepare an eight-page book report of that ADDITIONAL book. All Outlines, Essays, and Book Reports are to be written as per the required format provided in the appendix of this catalog.

For each course of the Doctorate Degree Program the Test will comprise 40%, the Outlines will comprise 10%, the Essays will comprise 20%, and the Book Report will comprise 30% of the course grade. All scores will be averaged together for one grade.

In addition to the required course of study, students receiving a degree that does not contain the word “Ministry” in its nomenclature must submit a dissertation in MLA form of no less than seventy-five (75), and no more than one-hundred (100) typewritten (double-spaced) pages with ten (10) outside resources on a subject that has been pre-approved by the Academic Dean.

NOTE: A student cannot begin studies in a new course unless all requirements for the previous course have been completed and submitted.

Special Note: If a student is changing his or her field of study from that he or she received at the Master’s degree level to a different field of study at the Doctorate level, he or she will have to take additional courses to ensure competency in the new field of study. If a student has not taken, The Gifts and The Calling of God, he or she must take this course in addition to any other requirements for a degree.
REQUIRED COURSE OF STUDY

DOCTOR OF BIBLICAL STUDIES

1. Choose Three (3) Bible or Biblical Studies Courses from the Bible section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 *The Gifts and The Calling of God*, BS 653 *The Covenants Old & New*, BS 673 *What The Bible is All About*, he or she must take these courses at this time.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate in Biblical Studies, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six hours in Bible.

DOCTOR OF MINISTRY

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Ministry section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 *The Gifts and The Calling of God*, MN 6733 *The First 48 Hours*, or MN 6373, *Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology*, he or she must take them at this time.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate in Ministry, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six hours in Ministry.
DOCTOR OF MINISTRY IN CHRISTIAN BUSINESS OR
DOCTOR OF CHRISTIAN BUSINESS

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Christian Business section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, CB 613 Doing Business By The Good Book, CB 663 Ethics In Business, CB 683 Marketplace Christianity he or she must take these courses at this time.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate in Christian Business, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six (36) hours in Business.

Note 3: If the degree reads “Doctor of Christian Business”, a dissertation is required.

DOCTOR OF MINISTRY IN CHRISTIAN COUNSELING OR
DOCTOR OF CHRISTIAN COUNSELING

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Christian Counseling section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, CC 6463 The First 48 Hours, or CC 633 Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling, or CC 6123 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, CC 6463 The First 48 Hours, he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has had no experience in Counseling, he or she must do CC 613 Counseling Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate in Christian Counseling, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six (36) hours in Counseling.

Note 3: If the degree reads “Doctor of Christian Counseling”, a dissertation is required.
DOCTOR OF MINISTRY IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION OR
DOCTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Christian Education section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, CE 623 Introduction to Education, CE 633 Educational Psychology, CE 6153 Assertive Discipline, CE 653 Early Childhood Growth and Development, or CE 663 The Philosophy of Christian Education, he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has had no experience in Teaching, he or she must do CE 613 Teaching Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate in Christian Education, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six (36) hours in Education.

Note 3: If the degree reads “Doctor of Christian Education”, a dissertation is required.

DOCTOR OF MINISTRY IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OR
DOCTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Religious Education section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, RE 623 Introduction to Youth Ministry, RE633 Children’s Ministry Leadership, RE643 Children’s Ministry That Works he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no experience in working in children’s ministry, he or she must do RE 613 Children’s Ministry Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate in Religious Education, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six (36) hours in Religious Education.

Note 3: If the degree reads “Doctor of Religious Education”, a dissertation is required.
DOCTOR OF DIVINITY (Hospital Ministry)

1. DV 6203 The Ministry of Hospital Chaplains (Patient Satisfaction) 3 hours

2. Choose Two (2) additional courses from the Divinity section under Description of Courses.

3. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH6123 Comparative Religions & Hermeneutics, TH6223 A Survey of Bible Doctrine, TH6233 Know What You Believe, DV 623 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, DV 633 Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling, DV 643 The Basics of Hospital Chaplaincy, DV 653 The Work of the Chaplain, DV 663 Pastoral Care in Hospitals, DV 673 Crisis and Trauma Counseling, DV 6353 The First 48 Hours, or DV 6193 Hospital Ministry(The Role of a Chaplain Today), he or she must take them at this time. In addition, if the student has had no experience in the work of hospital counseling or as a Chaplain, he or she must do DV 613 Divinity Hospital Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate in Divinity, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six (36) hours in Divinity.

Note 3: A dissertation is required for this degree.

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY (Prison Ministry)

1. Choose Three (3) additional courses from the Divinity section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH6123 Comparative Religions & Hermeneutics, TH6223 A Survey of Bible Doctrine, TH6233 Know What You Believe, DV 623 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, DV 6233 Chaplains to the Imprisoned, DV 6243 The Principles of Prison Ministry, DV 6253 Prison Ministry: Understanding Prison Culture Inside and Out, DV 6263 Effective Jail & Prison Ministry for the 21st Century, he or she must take them at this time. In addition, if the student has had no experience in the work of Prison Ministry or as a Chaplain, he or she must do DV 613 Divinity Prison Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate in Divinity, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six (36) hours in Divinity.

Note 3: A dissertation is required for this degree.
DOCTOR OF EVANGELISM

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Evangelism section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH6933 Know Why You Believe, EV 623 Evangelism A Concise History, or EV 643 Prayer Evangelism he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no Evangelism experience, he or she must do EV 603 Evangelism Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate Degree in Evangelism, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six (36) hours in Evangelism.

DOCTOR OF THEOLOGY

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Theology section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH6123 Comparative Religions & Hermeneutics, TH6223 A Survey of Bible Doctrine, TH6233 Know What You Believe, he or she must take it at this time.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctorate in Theology, a student must have a minimum of thirty-six (36) hours in Theology.

Note 3: A dissertation is required for this degree.
**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE PROGRAM**

Requires a Master’s Degree Plus 60 Credit Hours of Doctoral Study

Materials for each course in this program consist of either a series of audio lectures, a textbook, or a workbook. Students are required to listen to the audio lectures, to read the textbook, and to answer the questions prepared for each course. Answer sheets are provided for that purpose. This process may require listening to the audio or reading the textbook several times. Students are then required to prepare an outline of the contents of each audio lesson, or each chapter in the textbook. In addition, students are required to write an eleven paragraph essay describing nine points of the book or audio course that spoke to them. Also, students are required to read an ADDITIONAL book that is related to the subject matter being taught and to prepare a twelve-page book report of that ADDITIONAL book. All Outlines, Essays, and Book Reports are to be written as per the required format provided in the appendix of this catalog.

For each course of the Doctorate Degree Program the Test will comprise 40%, the Outlines will comprise 10%, the Essays will comprise 20%, and the Book Report will comprise 30% of the course grade. All scores will be averaged together for one grade.

In addition to the required course of study, all students receiving a Doctor of Philosophy Degree must submit a dissertation in MLA form of no less than one-hundred (100), and no more than one-hundred twenty-five (125) typewritten (double-spaced) pages with fifteen outside resources on a subject that has been pre-approved by the Academic Dean.

**NOTE:** A student cannot begin studies in a new course unless all requirements for the previous course have been completed and submitted.

Special Note: If a student is changing his or her field of study from a Master’s degree to a Doctorate, he or she will have to take additional courses to ensure competency in the new field of study. If a student has not taken, *The Gifts and The Calling of God*, he or she must take this course in addition to any other requirements for a degree.
REQUIRED COURSE OF STUDY

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN MINISTRY

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Ministry section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, MN 6443, MN6733 The First 48 Hours or MN 6373 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, he or she must take them at this time.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctor of Philosophy in Ministry, a student must have a minimum of forty-five (45) hours in Ministry.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN CHRISTIAN BUSINESS

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Christian Business section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, CB 613 Doing Business By The Good Book, CB 663 Ethics In Business, CB 683 Market Place Christianity, he or she must take these courses at this time.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Business, a student must have a minimum of forty-five (45) hours in Business.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN CHRISTIAN COUNSELING

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Christian Counseling section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, CC 6463 The First 48 Hours, CC 633 Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling, or CC 6123 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology CC6463 The First 48 Hours, he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has had no experience in Counseling, he or she must do CC 613 Counseling Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Counseling, a student must have a minimum of forty-five (45) hours in Counseling.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Christian Education section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 *The Gifts and The Calling of God*, CE 623 *Introduction to Education*, CE 633 *Educational Psychology*, CE 643 *Assertive Discipline*, CE 653 *Early Childhood Growth and Development*, or CE 663 *The Philosophy of Christian Education*, he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has had no experience in Teaching, he or she must do CE 613 *Teaching Practicum*.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education, a student must have a minimum of forty-five (45) hours in Education.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Religious Education section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 *The Gifts and The Calling of God*, RE 623 *Introduction to Youth Ministry*, RE633 *Children’s Ministry Leadership*, RE643 *Children’s Ministry That Works* he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no experience in working in children’s ministry, he or she must do RE 613 *Children’s Ministry Practicum*.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctor of Philosophy in Religious Education, a student must have a minimum of forty-five (45) hours in Religious Education.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN DIVINITY (Hospital Ministry)

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Divinity section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH6123 Comparative Religions & Hermeneutics, TH6223 A Survey of Bible Doctrine, TH6233 Know What You Believe 623 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, DV 633 Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling, DV 643 The Basics of Hospital Chaplaincy, DV 653 The Work of the Chaplain, DV 663 Pastoral Care in Hospitals, DV 673 Crisis and Trauma Counseling, DV 6353 The First 48 Hours, DV 6193 Hospital Ministry, or DV 6203 Ministry of Hospital Chaplains, he or she must take them at this time. In addition, if the student has had no experience in the work in hospital counseling or as a Chaplain, he or she must do DV 613 Divinity Hospital Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctor of Philosophy in Divinity, a student must have a minimum of forty-five (45) hours in Divinity.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN DIVINITY (Prison Ministry)

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Divinity section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH6123 Comparative Religions & Hermeneutics, TH6223 A Survey of Bible Doctrine, TH6233 Know What You Believe, DV 623 Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology, DV 6233 Chaplains to the Imprisoned, DV 6243 The Principles of Prison Ministry, DV 6253 Prison Ministry: Understanding Prison Culture Inside and Out, DV 6263 Effective Jail & Prison Ministry for the 21st Century , he or she must take them at this time. In addition, if the student has had no experience in the work of Prison Ministry or as a Chaplain, he or she must do DV 613 Divinity Prison Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctor of Philosophy in Divinity, a student must have a minimum of forty-five (45) hours in Divinity.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY EVANGELISM

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Evangelism section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH6933 Know Why You Believe, EV 623 Evangelism A Concise History, or EV 643 Prayer Evangelism he or she must take these courses at this time. In addition, if the student has no Evangelism experience, he or she must do EV 603 Evangelism Practicum.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctor of Philosophy in Evangelism, a student must have a minimum of forty-five (45) hours in Evangelism.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN THEOLOGY

1. Choose Three (3) Courses from the Theology section under Description of Courses.

2. Choose any Seven (7) additional courses from courses listed under Description of Courses.

Note 1: If the student has not taken BS 613 The Gifts and The Calling of God, TH5123 Comparative Religions & Hermeneutics, TH5913 A Survey of Bible Doctrine, TH5923 Know What You Believe, he or she must take it at this time.

Note 2: In order to receive a Doctor of Philosophy in Theology, a student must have a minimum of forty-five (45) hours in Theology.
DOCTORATE DEGREE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All courses are three credit hours and require forty-five classroom hours or its equivalent.

BIBLE DIVISION

NEW TESTAMENT

BN 613  The Books of Matthew and Acts  Audio
Dr. Michael Clark and Dr. William Mahoney
This course gives an overview of the Book of Matthew, and the second part of the course details the beginning and development of the early Church.

BN 623  A Study in Mark  Audio
Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This course is about a knowledgeable man of God dealing with the life of Christ.

Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This is a detailed study of the first 1/3 of the Book of Luke.

Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This is a detailed study of the second 1/3 of the Book of Luke.

Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This is a detailed study of the last 1/3 of the Book of Luke.

BN 663  The Books of Romans and Hebrews  Audio
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy and Dr. Sandra Kirkman
This course is an in-depth study—verse by verse—of the Book of Romans as well as the Book of Hebrews

BN 673  The Book of Galatians  Audio
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course takes an in-depth look into a key book defending the Gospel of Grace by the Apostle Paul.

BN 683  The Books of Ephesians and Colossians  Audio
Dr. Harold Vick
This course by our founder, takes an in-depth look into two of the key books in the New Testament.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN 593</td>
<td>The Book of I Thessalonians</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>This course is a study to confirm disciples in the fundamental truths, to exhort continuing in holiness, and give comfort concerning those who have died in the faith.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN 5113</td>
<td>The Book of II Thessalonians</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>This course is a study of how Paul encourage the Thessalonians in their faithfulness in the face of the persecution they were enduring and to assure them that Christ would right the wrong being done to them when he returned to judge the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN 5123</td>
<td>The Books of First and Second Timothy; and First and Second Peter</td>
<td>Dr. Randy Hayes and Dr. Curtis Smith</td>
<td>This course is a study of the letters of Paul to Timothy and their application to us today, and a close look at the doctrine of the New Testament Church as recorded by Peter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN 5133</td>
<td>The Book of Revelation I</td>
<td>Dr. Curtis Smith</td>
<td>This course is the first in a series that gives the student a clear understanding of the prophecies found in this controversial book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN 5143</td>
<td>The Book of Revelation II</td>
<td>Dr. Curtis Smith</td>
<td>This course is the second in a series that gives the student a clear understanding of the prophecies found in this controversial book.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OLD TESTAMENT

BO 613  The Judges of Israel  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course is an overview of Moses and Joshua before and after the occupation. Then with the leaders of Israel after the time of the leaders who outlived Joshua until the time of the Monarch. Their purpose is expressed in Judges 2:16 “Nevertheless the LORD raised up judges, which delivered them out of the hand of those that spoiled them.”

BO 623  The Books of Ruth and Esther  Audio
Dr. Harold Vick
The Book of Ruth by our founder deals with the cameo story of love, devotion, and redemption set in the black context of the days of the judges. Emphasis is given to the faithfulness of Ruth in a time of national faithlessness. Esther is likened to Christ in that she puts herself in the place of death for her people, but receives the approval of the king. This study also demonstrates how she portrays Christ’s work as Advocate on our behalf.

BO 633  The Book of Ezra  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course consists of detailing the contents of Ezra.

BO 643  The Book of Nehemiah I and II  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course gives an in-depth study of the return of the people of Israel to their homeland to rebuild the temple.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS 613</td>
<td>The Gifts and The Calling of God</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Harold Vick</td>
<td><em>This is a course by our founder that deals with the various gifts that God gives to His children and explains how to find the gift that He has endowed you with.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS 623</td>
<td>Discovering Ancient Prophecies</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Hilton Sutton /Dr. James Vick II</td>
<td><em>Have you ever wondered about your future? “Discovering Ancient Prophecies” will introduce you to mankind’s most reliable predictor of future events, the Prophecies of the Scripture.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS 633</td>
<td>Jesus from the Beginning</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td><em>This course is a biblical study showing the reality of Jesus in the Old Testament.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS 643</td>
<td>Am I Right?</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td><em>This course is a biblical study from the Epistles of our righteousness.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS 653</td>
<td>The Covenants Old &amp; New:</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Craig Lokken</td>
<td><em>This is an in-depth study of the Old Covenant God made with His chosen people, Israel, and the New Covenant He made with mankind through the death of His only begotten Son, Jesus Christ.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS 673</td>
<td>What The Bible Is All About</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dr. Henrietta C. Mears /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td><em>This course is designed for the Bible student, brand new to study or seasoned. The course systematically walks through the Scriptures, giving a history of the times covered in the writings, spiritual insights, and interpretations into the text, and application for every day living.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS 683</td>
<td>The Parables of Christ</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td><em>This course will focus on the time when Jesus walked the earth as a man and ministered to multitudes of people. In fulfillment of scriptures he spoke in many parables that were not intended to be understood by all who heard.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS 693</td>
<td>Ministering Justice, Mercy and Faithfulness</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td><em>Using the text of Matthew 23:23 this course will show how the Lord wants us to minster these important weightier matters of the law through His grace.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS 6103</td>
<td>The Conditional Promises of God</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dr. Dominic M. Esposito</td>
<td><em>This course reminds us that The Word of God is alive and sharper than any two-edge sword. This course will show the student that God’s promises found in Scripture and our obedience is a combination that will shake the foundation of Ministry and your destiny.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEN OF CHARACTER

The Men of Character courses highlight the lives of men in the Bible and demonstrate that we can still learn from their relationships with God and Man.

BS 6303
Daniel (Standing Firm For God)  
Gene A. Getz Mears / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
This course digs deep into the story of Daniel, who by the age of twenty was second only to the King over the Babylonian empire. The story of Daniel’s political and spiritual odyssey in one that still applies amidst our fast paced society.

BS 6313
Joshua (Living as a Consistent Role Model)  
Gene A. Getz Mears / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
Joshua comes to us as a man who was a dynamic leader. He knew that God understands our weaknesses and that He promises us security and inner peace if we will only reach out and accept it. Joshua faced real flesh and blood battles, he shows how today we can put on the “Whole Armor of God” to defeat the powers of darkness just as surely in the conference room or on the factory floor.

BS 6323
Elijah (Remaining Steadfast Through Uncertainty)  
Gene A. Getz Mears / Dr. James H. Vick II  
Modern idols come in many forms: money, power, position, prestige. The story of Elijah in a vivid illustration that idolatry leads inevitably to divine judgment, and we as Christians must take a strong stand.

BS 6333
Paul (Living for the Call of Christ)  
Gene A. Getz Mears / Dr. C. Dean Newton  
This course examines the powerful life and ministry of the apostle Paul and reveals how his example illuminates our Christian walk today. From his sudden conversion to his many years of molding the early Church, the stores of Paul’s tireless ministry amid relentless persecution are still as important and inspiring as they ever were.

BS 6343
David (Seeking God Faithfully)  
Gene A. Getz Mears / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.  
This course examines King David. Even though he was a deeply flawed man, he became one of the greatest leaders in history. His story reminds us that we are all imperfect and subject to tragic failure, but that God can still use us when we humbly and sincerely seek forgiveness.
BS 6353  Abraham (Holding Fast To The Will of God)  
Gene A. Getz Mears / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
*God called Abraham to leave everything and everyone he knew and travel to a land he had never seen. Abraham stepped out in faith, yet he hesitated and delayed. This course shows that throughout his long life, it was only when Abraham fully yielded himself to the will of God, that God could fulfill His will through Abraham.*

BS 6353  Nehemiah (Becoming a Disciplined Leader)  
Gene A. Getz Mears / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
*As a personal cupbearer to the great Persian king Artaxerxes, Nehemiah lived a life of luxury. Yet, despite his pagan environment, he never forsok the Lord. He took on the seemingly impossible task of rebuilding the city of Jerusalem. This course reminds us that even in our moments of greatest pain and helplessness, we still have access to God.*

BS 6363  Samuel (A Lifetime of Serving God)  
Gene A. Getz Mears / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
*In a time of great wickedness, Samuel assumed a leadership role by faithfully preaching and following the Word of God. Like in those days this course reminds us that we are to stand up and proclaim what is right even in the midst of incredible opposition.*

BS 6373  The Apostles (Becoming Unified Through Diversity)  
Gene A. Getz Mears / Dr. John R. Vick  
*They were united in a common belief in the power of Jesus but struggled with their own glaring weakness. Still, Jesus saw fit to call them His Apostles and bestow upon them the responsibility of spreading the Gospel. This course will focus on the lives of each of the Apostles and how they differed, where they stumbled and how God transformed them into mighty servants of the Lord.*
BL 613  Biblical Hebrew I (A Handbook to Biblical Hebrew)  
Page H. Kelley / Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This first of two courses in Biblical Hebrew Grammar is thorough, full of clear imaginative and ample exercises. This course will develop the student’s knowledge of Biblical Hebrew and offers a progressive and inductive approach to the classical grammatical terms as they are explained with precision.

BL 623  Biblical Hebrew II (A Handbook to Biblical Hebrew)  
Page H. Kelley / Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This second of two courses in Biblical Hebrew continues to develop the student’s knowledge of basic principles of the language and offers a wide range of exercises for practice and illustration. It carries the student through to an advanced state of competence in reach both Hebrew language and poetry.

BL 633  New Testament Greek I (Essentials of New Testament Greek)  
Ray Summers / Dr. Ric Veal  
This first of two courses in New Testament Greek is a primer in the Greek and New Testament. It begins with the alphabet, pronunciation and accent. This course deals with Lexical Study, Grammatical Study and Practical Application of New Testament Greek.

BL 643  New Testament Greek II (Essentials of New Testament Greek)  
Ray Summers / Dr. Ric Veal  
This second of two courses in New Testament Greek completes the Greek alphabet while giving the student exercises to develop his or her knowledge of New Testament Greek. An adequate vocabulary and complete set of paradigms appear at the back of the text book.
### CHRISTIAN BUSINESS DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB 613</td>
<td>Doing Business by The Good Book</td>
<td>David L. Steward / Dr. Fabienne</td>
<td><em>This course uses 52 lessons on success straight from the Bible and shows how you can achieve great financial success by following the Bible's timeless ethical and moral principles.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Naomi-Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB 623</td>
<td>Anointed For Business</td>
<td>Ed Silvoso/ Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Sm</td>
<td><em>This course teaches the student how to use their influence in the marketplace to change the world and gives a passionate call to men and women in the workplace to rise to their God-appointed positions.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB 633</td>
<td>Business Through The Eyes of Faith</td>
<td>Chewning, Eby, &amp; Roels/ Dr. John</td>
<td><em>This course is an invaluable resource for Christian business students, managers, and those who wish to understand the concerns and motives of Christians in the business world. Covering issues such as employee motivation, workplace communication, leadership, the role of profit and social responsibility.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Vick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB 643</td>
<td>Business For The Glory of God</td>
<td>Wayne Grudem/ Dr. C. Dean Newton</td>
<td><em>This course uses the Bible's teaching on the moral goodness of business and is a thoughtful guide to imitating God during interactions with customers, coworkers, employees and other businesses for God's Glory.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB 653</td>
<td>God At Work ( Your Christian Vocation in All of Life )</td>
<td>Gene Edward Vieth,Jr./ Dr. M.</td>
<td><em>This course will help a student understand how our Christian ethics influence our culture for Christ. It reveals the Biblical, Reformation teaching about the doctrine of vocation. This course will help the student to see the importance of what God does in and through us in our calling, careers, home, families and society. It will also help the student to discover their calling in what seems to be the ordinary areas of their lives.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB 663</td>
<td>Ethics in Business ( Faith at Work )</td>
<td>James M. Childs, Jr./ Dr. M. R.</td>
<td><em>This course will show the student how businesspeople can bring their religious convictions to bear on business life and economics without being overbearing. It will give the student a better knowledge of competition, regulation, environment, risk, truth telling, whistle-blowing, leadership, discrimination, affirmative action and conflict resolution. It will help those in business or planning on going into business to push beyond conventional morality and infuse character in to corporate culture.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CB 673 Business By The Book (The Complete Guide of Biblical Principles for the Workplace)  Textbook
Larry Burkett / Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course will give the student an understanding of how to manage a business according to the Creator of all management rules. It will help the student to understand how to trust in the Lord and His management rules and business principles that will enable them to be successful in their business life.

CB 683 Marketplace Christianity  Textbook
Robert Fraser / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course is full of inspirational and second-to-none teaching for anyone whose calling and ministry are in the marketplace. The student will learn such topics as Redeeming The Marketplace, Building Anointed Businesses, Creating Spiritual Oases in the Workplace, Reclaiming our Inheritance in The Marketplace and The Ten Kingdom Things Business can do.

CB 693 Languishing for Leaders  Textbook
Dr. Jeanna Tomlinson / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course expounds on the “Sermon on the Mount” in relationship to Biblical business practices, with the motivation of reaching out to instruct more leaders in the world. This simply wisdom is designed to train, inspire, mold, correct and strengthen those in leadership.

CB 6103 Business As Mission  Textbook
Michael R. Baer / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course confronts the myth that ministry is sacred and business is secular. This course will give the student the tools to guide business leaders in developing the vital characteristics of kingdom business that will significantly impact the world.

CB 6113 Confronting Without Offending  Textbook
Deborah Smith Pegues / Dr. Albert Simpson Jr.
This course will teach positive and practical steps to resolving conflict and give the student the tools needed to restore peace and harmony to even the most troubled relationships at home, at work and in any social setting.

CB 6123 Good to Great  Textbook
Jim Collings / Dr. Albert Simpson Jr.
This course disproves most of the current management hype – from the cult of the superhuman CEO to the cult of IT to the acquisitions and merger mania. This course is designed to enable what is competent to become excellent.

CB 6133 The Empowered Manager  Textbook
Peter Block / Dr. Albert Simpson Jr.
This course will show students how to beat inherent pressures that erode initiative, dull creativity, and dissuade healthy risk taking. Students will learn how to create a strong vision of the future – one that encourages the best in themselves and those around them.
CB 6143  Biblical Principles and Business: The Foundations  Textbook
Dr. Richard C. Chewning / Dr. William T. Burdette
This course is to address basic issues at a theoretical level. This course will bring to surface essential Biblical principles that can be widely applied to all areas of business.

CB 6153  Jesus Works Here  Textbook
Robert J. Tamasy / Dr. William T. Burdette
This course builds a new bridge over the gap between Sunday noon and Monday morning. This course will provide a treasury of inspirational and practical advice for apply Biblical principles to the workplace.

CB 6163  The Heart and Soul of Business  Textbook
Perry C. Cotham / Dr. James H. Vick II
This course encourages the student to turn to God’s Word for as a source for making spiritually sound business decisions. This course will provide a comprehensive look at business ethics, drawing on moral philosophy, theology, law, history, psychology and interpersonal relations.

CB 6173  The 25 Most Common Problems in Business  Textbook
Jim Zabloski / Dr. William T. Burdette
This course examines the way and methods Christ used to creat the most successful organization of all time. Using practical modern illustrations and anecdotes, this course will show business leaders how to succeed in today’s challenging marketplace.

CB 6183  Too Much Money God’s Way  Textbook
Dr. C Thomas Anderson / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course challenges the student, that when we preach the Gospel, we are supposed to be doing more than declaring salvation. We are also declaring success, prosperity and redeemed time. The truth is you cannot preach the whole Gospel without teaching people to live in the abundance of God.

CB 6193  The Ten Commandments for Working in a Hostile Environment  Textbook
T. D. Jones / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course is for any one that has ever hated the thought of getting out of bed and going to work. The principles covered in this course, if practiced will reward the student with strength, hope and courage that has made champions triumph over adversity.

CB 6203  The Missional Entrepreneur  Textbook
Dr. Mark L. Russell / Dr. William T. Burdette
This course examines the way and methods of Biblical basis for business as mission, including an in-depth analysis of the Apostle Paul’s work.

CB 6213  Mission Vision and Values  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is, who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.
CB 6223  The 360 Degree Leader  
John C. Maxwell / Dr. Albert Simpson Jr.
This course will show students how to face the challenges of leading from the middle of an organization. This course will help develop the skills needed to influence in all directions, from those you lead, to peers and even to upper management.

CB 6233  Transformation: Change the Marketplace and You Change The World  
Ed Silvoso / Dr. John R. Vick
This course will show students how to use five critical paradigms for implementing change: discipling nations, reclaiming the marketplace, seeing work as worship and using the power of God to overcome evil in everyday situations and eliminating systemic poverty.

CB 6243  About My Father’s Business  
Regi Campbell / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course answers the questions “What happens to your faith at work?” This course will help the student see how they can impact lives for eternity in a relevant, practical, compelling and doable way in the workforce.

CB 6263  Developing The Leaders Around You  
John C. Maxwell / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course helps the student understand that you cannot do it all alone. In order to be a leader you must develop the leaders around you. This course will help you establish a team, and get your vision seen, implemented and contributed to by others.

CB 6273  God’s Business  
Dr. John R. Vick
This course presents a practical and scriptural analysis of crucial issues, like, How do you practice Christ’s values in a competitive and corporate environment, How do profits and material gain figured into God’s purpose, What does God have to say about stress, and is your business God’s business. This course will revolutionize the way you conduct business.

CB 6283  Seven Ways to Increase Your Anointing  
Dr. Glenn Arekion / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course will show the student how to remove the powerlessness and lack of influence in their life while empowering them to do the mighty works of God in ministry and business.
CHRISTIAN COUNSELING DIVISION

CC 613  Counseling Practicum
This course requires observing, participating, and directed counseling in an approved counseling setting in the area where the student lives that is to be carried out under the supervision of an approved supervising counselor. Forty-five supervised counseling hours are required.

CC 623  Equipping Saints to Counsel
Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course is designed to provide Christian counselors with biblical knowledge of the techniques and methods of Jesus, when counseling.

CC 633  Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling
Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course provides the student with guidelines regarding proper ethics and legal requirements concerning counseling, and gives them information as to how to avoid legal problems.

CC 643  Spirit Controlled Temperament
Tim LaHaye/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course offers students an understanding into the different patterns of temperament and gives them the key to allowing the Holy Spirit to control their temperaments, ultimately producing and/or improving communication, which in turn eases tensions and dissolves unnecessary guilt. It will show students how to help others to improve relationships.

CC 653  Introduction to Psychology and Counseling
Meier, Minirth, & Wichern/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course teaches classic theory along with added information that helps the student to correlate these understandings with a holistic, Christian view of humanity and counseling.

CC 663  Repressed Memories
Aryls N. McDonald/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course will give the student insight into the healing process of sexual abuse. The information in this course has been well researched and contains solid clinical information that is offered in everyday language. The information gained will be of great benefit in helping clients and family members of survivors of sexual abuse.

CC 673  Christian Counseling I and II
Dr. Sharon Hill
This course gives an overview of the field of counseling and then gives specific details on interpersonal relationships, sexual issues in and out of marriage, inferiority and self-esteem, physical illness, grief, and singleness.
CC 683  Christian Counseling III and IV  Audio  
Dr. Sharon Hill  
*This course focuses on premarital counseling issues, marital problems, pregnancy and family problems, divorce and remarriage, mental disorders, alcoholism and addictions, financial counseling, and vocational and career issues.*

CC 6103  Conquering the Mind  Audio  
Dr. Annette Sasser  
*This course provides means and ways of conquering the natural mind, and renewing it with the mind of Christ.*

CC 6113  Healing the Memories I and II  Audio  
Dr. Shelby Jeffcoat  
*This course gives informative suggestions to counselors concerning dealing with people who have psychological scars from bad memories.*

CC 6123  Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology  Audio  
Dr. Harold Vick  
*This course deals with how to counsel individuals during various crisis situations. It offers sound spiritual advice to counselors involved in this very delicate type of counseling. It also deals with special situations involving pastors such as: hospital visitation, proper behavior during counseling and much more.*

CC 6133  Competent to Counsel  Textbook  
Jay E. Adams/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
*This course introduces students to Nouthetic Counseling and helps them develop biblical counseling skills that have been used in pastor’s studies and counseling centers throughout the country and around the world.*

CC 6143  Christ Centered Therapy  Textbook  
Anderson/Zuehlke/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
*This course will show students how to integrate Christ-centered counseling with the requirements of managed care and professional psychology at the start of the 21st century. It will help students understand the different issues involved in integrating theology and psychology, and will help students to be able to turn theory into practical application.*

CC 6153  Your God Given Dreams  Audio  
Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
*This course is based on the life of Joseph. It shows how we can hold on to the dreams and visions God has given us even in the worst circumstances of our lives.*
CC 6163  Making Life Healing Changes  Audio
Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course will help show how to accept God's grace, truth, and time as it relates to us. It will help us to understand bonding relationships to God and others. You will learn about boundaries and how to develop healthy boundaries.

CC 6173  12 Steps to Life Recovery  Audio
Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course will teach one how to take the 12 biblical steps to reach that place of wholeness God wants for His people so we may enjoy the abundant life Christ came to give us.

CC 6183  The Christian Family  Textbook
Larry Christenson/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course introduces the student to God’s order for the family, and demonstrates how a family can practice the presence of Jesus and be a witness for Him.

CC 6193  God’s Truth Versus The Lies We Believe  Audio
Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
Every day we are confronted by the lies of our culture. We have even believed some religious lies that stem from tradition. This course helps us analyze these lies and replace them with truth. “And you shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free.” (John 8:32)

CC 6203  Living Supernaturally Natural  Audio
Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course will teach us about our origins and how we can live above this world by applying the truth God has for us. This course helps us to understand that although we now live in this world, we are supernatural beings and teaches us how to live as such.

CC 6213  Psychology, Theology, and Spirituality in Christian Counseling  Textbook
Mark R. McMinn/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course attempts to bring together for the Christian counselor the three different avenues of psychology, theology, and spirituality. It looks at intra-disciplinary integration involving the practical implications of responsible psychology, Christian theology, and spiritual growth.

CC 6223  Modern Psychotherapies  Textbook
Stanton L. Jones & Richard E. Butman/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course includes a careful analyses and penetrating critiques of modern psychotherapies. It gives understanding to each therapy and provides helpful guidance for the evaluation of psychotherapies in general.
CC 6233  Basic Biblical Counseling  Audio  
Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
This course offers the basic skills for biblical counseling. It will help the student to restore troubled people to a place of productive, creative living as well as help those who have been called to a pastorate to counsel more effectively.

CC 6243  Crisis and Trauma Counseling  Textbook  
Dr. H. Norman Wright/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
This course will prepare the student to provide hope and help when tragedy strikes in people’s lives. It covers everything from post-traumatic stress disorder to counseling children and teens in crisis.

CC 6253  Counseling Survivors Of Traumatic Events  Textbook  
Weaver/Flannelly/Preston/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
This course will help the counseling student to recognize the symptoms displayed by those who have experienced different types of trauma in their lives. It will further instruct them in the most effective methods of counseling to be used for the particular trauma experienced.

CC 6263  Champions; A Study of Brokenness  Audio  
Dr. Frank Rosenstern  
The Bible is filled with champions for God. We need champions today, and the way champions are developed is by one submitting himself wholly to God’s will.

CC 6273  Confrontation Counseling and Confronting In a Healthy Way  Audio  
Dr. Kurt Huth/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
This course deals with the proper attitude and tactfulness in confronting people concerning their problems.

CC 6283  Counseling Victims of Sexual Abuse and Eating Disorders  Audio  
Dr. Eileen Kelly-Cooke  
This course will help counselors in dealing with victims of sexual abuse as well as helping those with eating disorders.

CC 6293  Christian Living In the Home  Textbook  
Jay E. Adams/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
Christians will find this course full of practical, biblical advice on Christ-centered family living, communicating with family members, family guidance and discipline, living with an unbelieving spouse, and many other areas. Counselors will value this course for its insight, clarity, and faithfulness to God’s Word.

CC 6303  Counseling Families Across the Stages of Life  Textbook  
Weaver/Revilla/Loeing/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost  
This course is a description of therapeutic methods and the faith community’s resources, which can provide relief and healing for twenty common issues experienced by families. These include pre-marital counseling, dual earner families, blended families, troubled teens and more.
CC 6313 | The Career Counselor | Textbook
--- | --- | ---
Leslie and Lee Parrott/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost

*This course will prepare students to better guide those who are seeking jobs or changing jobs, and those struggling with tough career decisions.*

CC 6323 | Human Development and Faith | Textbook
--- | --- | ---
Felicity B. Kelcore/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost

*This course brings together the best available understanding of human development from a multidisciplinary perspective. It is uniquely inclusive of the moral and faith dimensions of the life cycle and examines the interplay of mind, body, family, community, and soul at every stage of development.*

CC 6333 | Blame It on the Brain | Textbook
--- | --- | ---
Edward T. Welch/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost

*This course offers the student biblical and scientific information on alcoholism, homosexuality, Alzheimer’s disease and dementia, ADD, psychiatric problems, and brain dysfunction. Dr. Welch looks at these things through the lens of Scripture, separating and distinguishing what is actually a brain problem and what is a sin problem.*

CC 6343 | The Biblical Basis of Christian Counseling | Textbook
--- | --- | ---
Gary R. Collins, Ph.D./Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost

*This course will give the student a practical working knowledge of Scripture and the basics of the Christian faith. This course will help the student to relate the basic teachings of Scripture to people’s problems. It is the core of what Christian counselors must know to be truly effective in helping others.*

CC 6353 | The Renewed Mind | Audio
--- | --- | ---
Dr. Kurt Huth

*God has made us feeling human beings, but He expects us to control our emotions, not allow our emotions to control us. This course will help one to understand emotions, what they are, their origins, and how to use them to one’s advantage and spiritual growth.*

CC 6363 | Introduction to Psychology I and II | Audio
--- | --- | ---
Dr. Ronald K. Powell

*Introduction to Psychology covers the full range of important topics—from early childhood development to motivation and emotion to attribution theory, from the superego to the brain chemical called endorphin, and from classical conditioning to cognitive restructuring.*

CC 6373 | A Practical Handbook for Ministry | Textbook
--- | --- | ---
Wayne E. Oates/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost

*This course will help students understand the meaning of pastoring and of pastoral counseling and care. It will be helpful in gaining wisdom, clinical insight, and scriptural understanding for the challenges they will face in the ministry of caring for people.*
CC 6383  Marriage Foundations  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course offers understanding and competency in counseling with couples that are at various stages of their relationship, from pre-marriage counseling to the loss of a spouse. This course will assist the student in educating couples on how to side step possible relationship-ending mistakes.

CC 6393  Holy Matrimony The Image of God in The Family  Textbook
Steven Waterhouse / Dr. William T. Burdette
This course deals with the admiration and imitation of God as the purpose in marriage and God’s method for a healthy marriage. This course guides couples in marriage and parenting while providing research ideas for pastors, teachers, counselors and leaders who set Church policies on marriage.

CC 6403  Living Above The Fray  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
Noah Webster’s 1828 Dictionary defines Fray as: 1) A great crash, havoc, ruin, to break. 2) A broil, quarrel or violent riot, that puts men in fear. 3) To fright; to terrify. This course will show the student that a fray is a curse that we are to live above in the authority of our Lord Jesus Christ.

CC 6413  Mission Vision and Values  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is, who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.

CC 6423  Counseling Survivors of Sexual Abuse  Textbook
Dr. Diane Langberg / Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course helps the student understand the nature of human suffering, the power of God to redeem and the grace of God to use us in the healing process. This course will equip you to help survivors feel safe, face the truth, reclaim their bodies and recreate their lives.

CC 6443  The Twelve Steps for Christians  Textbook
RPI Publishing Inc. / Dr. James H. Vick II
This course is a powerful resource for merging the practical wisdom of the Twelve Steps with the Spiritual truths of the Bible. This course will help the student use the combination of recovery and spirituality to transform broken lives, heal damaged emotions and mend shattered relationships.
CC 6453  Crisis Counseling (AGuide for Pastors and Professionals)  Textbook
Scott Floyd / Dr. Yolanda Simmons
This course is designed to help those in ministry understand the nature of crisis events, how individuals are impacted and how to provide effective adi during and following times of crisis.

CC 6463  The First 48 Hours (Spiritual Caregivers as First Responders)  Textbook
Jennifer S. Cisney / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course offers a practical guide that equips the student to cross the road with competence and compassion. As first responders it can make a difference between life and death and this course offers guidance in providing crisis intervention from a spiritual perspective.

CC 6473  Prayers That Heal The Heart  Textbook
Mark Virkler/Dr. John R. Vick
This course deals with counseling through prayer. This course will teach the student how to offer a guide not only for others but themselves in healing one issue at a time. This course uses seven specific prayers that have been developed through an experienced counseling ministry of prayer.

CC 6483  Ministry, Healing & Evangelism in Small Groups  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will show how Small Groups is a critical skillset for the Church today. Students will learn how small groups can serve as a key function for ministry, counseling and outreach and have a greater impact on lives of individuals.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Textbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC 6503</td>
<td>Conquering Post Traumatic Stress Disorder</td>
<td>Victoria Beckner &amp; John B. Aeden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will help the student better understand PTSD, in order to help those affected with its symptoms move beyond the trauma and regain control of their lives. The information in this course will especially assist those working with veterans of war.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 6513</td>
<td>Stress After War</td>
<td>Julia M. Whealin, Lorie T. DeCarvalho &amp; Edward M. Vega</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will give the student a number of coping skills for returning war veterans to use. These skills will help the veteran to better deal with the symptoms of PTSD and make the transition into civilian life smoother.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 6523</td>
<td>The Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Sourcebook</td>
<td>Glenn R. Schiraldi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course contains a wealth of information for trauma recovery and will help provide the future counselor with effective tools of help and healing for trauma victims. Please Note: This course contains some techniques that do not line up with Christian views that Jacksonville Theological Seminary holds to. However, due to the good content in dealing with PTSD, we pray you will allow the Spirit to give you wisdom to retain that which is good and valuable and look past that which is not.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION DIVISION

CE 613  Teaching Practicum
This course requires observing, participating, and directed teaching in an approved school setting in the area where the student lives and is to be carried out under the supervision of a teacher that has been approved by JTS administration. Forty-five supervised classroom hours are required.

CE 623  Introduction to Education
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course gives a look at educational practices and procedures that have proven to work in the school system. It follows the beginning of educational classes taught in churches to our present system of classroom instruction.

CE 633  Educational Psychology Annual Editions 07/08
Kathleen M. Cauley & Gina M. Pannozzo/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This is a study of the interaction process and patterns of communication in the classroom designed to increase student and teacher effectiveness as an influence on the learning process. Attention is given to both preventive and remedial techniques for handling discipline problems in the classroom.

CE 653  Early Childhood Growth and Development (Ages & Stages)
Dr. Charles Schaefer & Theresa Foy DiGeronimo/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course is divided into four stages of child development—birth to 18 months, 18 months to 36 months, 36 months to age 6, and 6 to 10 years and covers all five areas of psychological health—emotional, cognitive, friendship-relationships, personal growth, and morality.

CE 663  The Philosophy of Christian Religious Education
Jeff Astley/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course provides a careful and illuminating look at religious education activity through the eyes of philosophy. It interprets important issues in religious education from the standpoint of philosophy and applies the procedures and substance of philosophical reflection to major problems confronting religious education.

CE 673  Recovering the Lost Tools of Learning
Douglas Wilson/Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy
Often educational reforms create new problems that must be solved down the road. This course presents alternatives that have proven workable in experience.

CE 683  Teaching Reading
Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy
This is a study of the dynamics of the reading process and major issues in reading instruction for elementary classrooms.
CE 693  
Teaching and Learning in the Elementary School  
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This is an examination of past and current approaches, methods, and techniques for teaching and learning in the elementary school.*

CE 6103  
Teaching and Learning Theory and Phonics  
Dr. Craig Lokken and Dr. Donna Johnson  
*This course deals with the practices of teaching and learning in Christian education, and gives a detailed teaching of basic phonetic sounds and reading skills for the young beginning reader.*

CE 6113  
Foundations of Christian Education  
Berkhof/Vantil/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This course reminds teachers anew of the rationale for Christian education. It recalls the prophetic voices of two educators who were especially qualified to clarify the foundational issues in Christian schooling.*

CE 6123  
An Overview of Christian School Curriculum  
Dr. Jennifer Cooper  
*This is a look at various types of curriculum available for Christian schools, comparing the curriculums available to each other.*

CE 6133  
Christian Education (Its Mandate and Mission)  
Dr. Ronald A. Horton/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This course is a composite work by members of the administration and faculty of Bob Jones University containing both basic and in-depth information concerning the foundation and structure of balanced, biblically based education.*

CE 6143  
The Seven Laws of Teaching  
John Milton Gregory/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*This course is a clear and simple statement of the important factors governing the art of teaching. It gives a clear and concise presentation of the laws of teaching.*

CE 6153  
Assertive Discipline  
Lee and Marlene Canter/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*The purpose of this course is to inspire and encourage teachers to reflect on their own teaching situations and adapt strategies according to their own teaching style and philosophy.*

CE 6163  
The Craft of Christian Teaching  
Israel Galindo/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
*Guidelines, suggestions, and proven techniques are discussed in this essential course for Christian teachers.*
CE 6173 Effective Communication Skills  Audio  
Dr. Mary W. Murray  
This course is designed to enhance, encourage, and develop appropriate effective communication skills for students, educators, and parents. Each lesson is devised to enrich one’s knowledge and ability on various aspects of effective communication integrated with a Christian and regular education approach as it relates to students entering the 21st Century.

CE 6183 Contemporary Approaches to Christian Education  Textbook  
Seymour/Miller/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This course seeks to clarify the agenda, resources, and hopes for Christian education in the twenty-first century.

CE 6193 Curriculum (Principles and Foundations)  Audio  
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This course gives information concerning curriculum and its development to be used in Christian education.

CE 6223 Managing the Classroom  Audio  
Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
This is a study of the interaction process and patterns of communication in the classroom designed to increase student and teacher effectiveness as an influence on the learning process. Attention is given to both preventive and remedial techniques for handling discipline problems in the classroom.

CE 6233 Introducing Christian Education (Foundations for the 21st Century)  Textbook  
Michael J. Anthony/Dr. David A. Carpenter  
This course shows successful Christian Education Ministry in built on strong foundations. This course provides an outstanding guide to the integrations of Biblical studies and Theology with a variety of social sciences.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 613</td>
<td>A History of Christianity (Beginnings to 1500)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kenneth Latourette/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course gives an implicit declaration of independence from European-bound historical perspectives. It accentuates Christianity rather than Church.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 623</td>
<td>The Story of Christianity (Reformation to the Present)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Justo Gonzalez/Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course succeeds in bringing together the essential findings of recent research in a fresh way. This is a rich course for the seminary student.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 633</td>
<td>Church History in Plain Language</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruce Shelley/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course treats history as the story of people—their motivations, the issues they grapple with, the decisions they make, and the result is that history reads like a story, almost as dramatic and moving as a novel. This course has been painstakingly researched and carefully crafted for historical accuracy.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 643</td>
<td>History: AD 1 – AD 100</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is an in-depth study of Biblical History during the Apostolic Era.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 613</td>
<td>Divinity Practicum (Hospital or Prison)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 623</td>
<td>Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 633</td>
<td>Ethics and Legal Issues in Christian Counseling</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 643</td>
<td>The Basics of Hospital Chaplaincy</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 653</td>
<td>The Work of the Chaplain</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 663</td>
<td>Pastoral Care in Hospitals</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DV 673 Crisis and Trauma Counseling
Dr. H. Norman Wright/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course will prepare the student to provide hope and help when tragedy strikes in people’s lives. It covers everything from post traumatic stress disorder to counseling children and teens in crisis.

DV 683 Counseling Survivors of Traumatic Events
Weaver/Flannelly/Preston/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course will help the counseling student to recognize the symptoms displayed by those who have experienced different types of trauma in their lives. It will further instruct them in the most effective methods of counseling to be used for the particular trauma experienced.

DV 693 Christian Counseling I and II
Dr. Sharon Hill
This course gives an overview of the field of counseling and then gives specific details on interpersonal relationships, sexual issues in and out of marriage, inferiority and self-esteem, physical illness, grief, and singleness.

DV 6103 Christian Counseling III and IV
Dr. Sharon Hill
This course focuses on premarital counseling issues, marital problems, pregnancy and family problems, divorce and remarriage, mental disorders, alcoholism and addictions, financial counseling, and vocational and career issues.

DV 6113 A Practical Handbook for Ministry
Wayne E. Oates /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course will help students understand the meaning of pastoring and of pastoral counseling and care. It will be helpful in gaining wisdom, clinical insight, and scriptural understanding for the challenges they will face in the ministry of caring for people.

DV 6123 Ministry of Divine Healing
Dr. Rober E. Dean
At Calvary 2000 years ago, Jesus provided a price for mankind to be healed from every sickness upon the earth. This course is designed to reveal that awesome provision and to equip the student with knowledge of how to walk in that provision. It will build the student’s faith both to receive and to minister the healing power of God!

DV 6133 Competent to Counsel
Jay E. Adams/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
This course introduces students to Nouthetic counseling and helps them develop biblical counseling skills that have been used in pastor’s studies, and in counseling centers throughout the country and around the world.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Textbook Authors/Producers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DV 6143</td>
<td>Christ Centered Therapy</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Anderson/Zuehlke/Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will show students how to integrate Christ-centered counseling with the requirements of managed care and professional psychology at the start of the 21st century. It will help students understand the different issues involved in integrating theology and psychology, and will help students to be able to turn theory into practical application.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6153</td>
<td>Basic Biblical Counseling</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course offers the basic skills for biblical counseling. It will help the student to restore trouble people to a place of productive, creative living as well as help those who have been called to a pastorate to counsel more effectively.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6163</td>
<td>The Biblical Basis of Christian Counseling</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Gary R. Collins, Ph.D./Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will give the student a practical working knowledge of Scripture and the basics of the Christian faith. This course will help the student to relate the basic teachings of Scripture to people's problems. It is the core of what Christian counselors must know to be truly effective in helping others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6173</td>
<td>The Anointed Leader</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Patrick J.O. Sturgill, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course shows the difference between a leader who depends on his or her own qualifications, and one who depends on the anointing of the Holy Spirit for strength and wisdom.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6183</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology and Counseling</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Meier, Minirth, Wichern, &amp; Ratcliff/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course teaches classic theory along with added information that helps the student to correlate these understandings with a holistic, Christian view of humanity and counseling.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6193</td>
<td>Hospital Ministry (The Role of the Chaplain Today)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Lawrence E. Holst, Editor/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course captures both the experiential and conceptual dimensions of the work of the hospital chaplain.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6203</td>
<td>Ministry of Hospital Chaplains (Patient Satisfaction)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dr. Larry VandeCreek &amp; Marjorie A. Lyon/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a veritable treasure-trove of insight into the needs of today's acutely hospitalized adult patient. It covers the PSI which is a well-tested and reliable patient satisfaction survey that gathers information from discharged hospital patients regarding their experience with visits from the hospital chaplains.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DV 6213  Making Life Healing Changes  Audio
Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
*This course will help show how to accept God's grace, truth, and time as it relates to us. It will help us to understand bonding relationships to God and others. You will learn about boundaries and how to develop healthy boundaries.*

DV 6233  Chaplains to the Imprisoned  Textbook
Dr. Richard Denis Shaw/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
*This course gives a candid and accurate assessment. It offers an historical perspective as well as addresses the issues of the present moment. It is a forthright response to complex issues and is highly recommended for all correctional workers from administrative personnel to line staff.*
**Note: In this textbook, the author uses quotes from inmates which contains profanity. While the school staff does not agree with the use of this language, the author is allowing the chaplain student to glimpse the reality of working and ministering to individuals that are in a dark and sometimes painful place in their lives.**

DV 6243  The Principles of Prison Ministry  Textbook
Dr. Tommy Seay, Jr./Dr. Lawrence Burkes
Many churches have sent teams of ministers into prisons, and nearly two-thirds of them have returned to their churches defeated. *The Principles of Prison Ministry* serves as a manual for such teams, giving volunteer chaplains a far better view of what prison ministry is all about. This course will help navigate you through some of the trouble areas in this difficult world of prisons.

DV 6253  Prison Ministry: Understanding Prison Culture Inside and Out  Textbook
Lennie Spitale./Dr. Terry Stair
For most Christians, prison culture is like visiting a foreign land, and the thought of ministering in prison to those incarcerated is an intimidating prospect. This book will empower any pastor, educator, or lay leader in doing effective prison ministry by providing a thorough "inside-out" view of prison life.

DV 6263  Effective Jail & Prison Ministry for the 21st Century  Textbook
Dr. W. Thomas Beckner and Jeff Park./Dr. Terry Stair
*The book points out the “greater need” beyond Bible studies and worship is for “discipleship through strategies such as mentoring, recovery support groups, life skill training, aftercare and community reintegration, family reconciliation and restoration.”*

DV 6273  The Repeat Offender:  Audio
Dr. Jan D. Goodman
*This course deals with the psychology of the individual who is trapped in the cycle of repeating crimes and therefore, finding themselves in and out of the prison system.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DV6303</td>
<td>Pastoral Care Emergencies:</td>
<td>David K. Switzer / Dr. Cynthia A. Simpson</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to provide insight of the attitude and act of care giving, covering hospital calls, the dying and bereaved, suicide, divorce, domestic violence, psychiatric disorders and more. Information provided is highly practical, yet sensitive to theological issues.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV6313</td>
<td>The Practice of Pastoral Care</td>
<td>Carrie Doehring / Dr. Cynthia A. Simpson</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course gives a tri-visual approach to pastoral care. It demonstrates how the care giver's life experience affects the method or type of care given to the care seeker. It also gives instructions in the skill of listening and relationship development.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV6323</td>
<td>Recalling Our Own Stories</td>
<td>Edward P. Wimberly / Dr. Cynthia A. Simpson</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to instruct ministers on the importance of self care and how cultural and familiar myths shape our religious vocation as care givers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6343</td>
<td>Mission Vision and Values</td>
<td>Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is, who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6353</td>
<td>The First 48 Hours (Spiritual Caregivers as First Responders)</td>
<td>Jennifer S. Cisney / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course offers a practical guide that equips the student to cross the road with competence and compassion. As first responders it can make a difference between life and death and this course offers guidance in providing crisis intervention from a spiritual perspective.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6363</td>
<td>Professional Spiritual &amp; Pastoral Care</td>
<td>Rabbi Stephen B. Roberts / Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is essential for students that will work or spend time in acute care hospitals, behavioral health facilities, rehabilitation centers. This course uses the classic foundations of Pastoral care with the latest approaches to Spiritual care.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV 6373</td>
<td>Disaster Spiritual Care</td>
<td>Rabbi Stephen B. Roberts / Yolanda Simmons</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will explore how spiritual care changes following a disaster, and including a comprehensive explanation of a disaster’s lifecycle. This course is essential for counseling not only victims of disaster but also the clergy and caregivers that are called to service in the wake of crisis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DV 6503  Conquering Post Traumatic Stress Disorder  Textbook
Victoria Beckner & John B. Aeden /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
*This course will help the student better understand PTSD, in order to help those affected with its symptoms move beyond the trauma and regain control of their lives. The information in this course will especially assist those working with veterans of war.*

DV 6513  Stress After War  Textbook
Julia M. Whealin, Lorie T. DeCarvalho & Edward M. Vega /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
*This course will give the student a number of coping skills for returning war veterans to use. These skills will help the veteran to better deal with the symptoms of PTSD and make the transition into civilian life smoother.*

DV 6523  The Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Sourcebook  Textbook
Glenn R. Schiraldi /Dr. M.R. Burckley-Frost
*This course contains a wealth of information for trauma recovery and will help provide the future counselor with effective tools of help and healing for trauma victims. Please Note: This course contains some techniques that do not line up with Christian views that Jacksonville Theological Seminary holds to. However, due to the good content in dealing with PTSD, we pray you will allow the Spirit to give you wisdom to retain that which is good and valuable and look past that which is not.*
EVANGELISM DIVISION

EV 603 Evangelism Practicum
This course requires observing, participating, and being directed in personal evangelism in an approved ministry setting in the area where the student lives and carried out under the supervision of an approved pastor. Forty-five (45) clock hours of supervised evangelism work is required.

EV 613 Evangelism Handbook
Alvin Reid/Dr. John R. Vick
In Matthew 5, Jesus calls us to share with other His story of sacrifice and grace so that all glory shines on the one true God. This course is a thorough guide to the daily ministry of sharing Christ.

EV 623 Evangelism A Concise History
Ohn Mark Terry/Dr. John R. Vick
This course deals with the fascinating account of the human means God used to communicate the Good News, from generation to generation and gives the student a clear understanding of The Gospel timeline and history.

EV 633 Spirit Led Evangelism
Chè Ahn/Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course offers proven means of presenting the Good News of Jesus Christ. This course helps the student catch the fire of God’s love and then give it away.

EV 643 Prayer Evangelism
Ed Silvoso/Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course challenges the student to change their mind-sets, so they can change a city. This course offers conceptual breakthroughs and profound spiritual insights to changing a city’s spiritual climate.

EV 653 A Practical Guide to Evangelism – Supernaturally
Chris Overstreet/Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course is designed to ignite the fire of God’s love to touch a hurting and dying world. This course will create a sense of urgency showing that God’s heart is for the lost.

EV 663 Conversational Evangelism
Norman Geisler/Dr. John R. Vick
This course helps a student discover how God can use your everyday encounters for life-changing purposes when you switch from trying to witness effectively to effectively being a witness through communication and compassion.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Textbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EV 673</td>
<td>How To Give Away Your Faith</td>
<td>Paul E. Little /Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course equips the student to be an effective evangelist through natural and practical methods that help overcome the fear of sharing your faith.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 683</td>
<td>Evangelism Is...</td>
<td>Dave Earley &amp; David Wheeler /Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course serves the purpose to remind us of the joy of sharing our faith and how natural evangelism should be in the life of the believer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 693</td>
<td>Give Me A “J”</td>
<td>Arthur Blessitt/Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course teaches the student how to share Jesus with the people he or she meets every day.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 6103</td>
<td>Evangelism That Works</td>
<td>George Barna/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course offers an uncompromising biblical plan for evangelism that is soundly and unashamedly based on God’s eternal Word. This course has the potential to “stir up the gift” in every Christian who reads it.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 6113</td>
<td>The Art of Personal Evangelism</td>
<td>Will McRaney Jr./Dr. James H. Vick II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course shows that personal evangelism is the foundation for all Church growth. This course will help the student learn to communicate their faith in a way that is engaging, personal and relevant to the listening culture today.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 6123</td>
<td>Just Walk Across The Room:</td>
<td>Bill Hybels./Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course shows the student that astounding things happen when you follow the model set by Jesus. Emphasizing the leading of the Holy Spirit, the course teaches how to step out of your circle of comfort and into encounters with people who need Christ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 6133</td>
<td>The School of Biblical Evangelism</td>
<td>Kirk Cameron &amp; Ray Comfort /Dr. John R. Vick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course equips the student with 101 lessons of who to share your faith simply, effectively and Biblically. This is a comprehensive study that will help the student discover the God-given evangelistic tools that enable one to confidently talk about the Savior.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EV 6143  Mission Vision and Values  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is, who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.

EV 6153  Ministry, Healing & Evangelism in Small Groups  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will show how Small Groups is a critical skillset for the Church today. Students will learn how small groups can serve as a key function for ministry, counseling and outreach and have a greater impact on lives of individuals.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Audio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN 613</td>
<td>Ministry Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course requires observing, participating, and being directed as a worker in an approved church setting in the area where the student lives and carried out under the supervision of an approved pastor. Forty-five (45) clock hours of supervised ministry work is required.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 633</td>
<td>Local Church Order</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This is a study of the responsibilities of the members of a church staff and their relationship with lay leaders. The concepts of development of team ministries, mutual understanding, staff counseling, group leadership, and the role of the individual in the group is discussed.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 643</td>
<td>The Anointed Leader</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Patrick J.O. Sturgill, Sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course shows the difference between a leader who depends on his or her own qualifications, and one who depends on the anointing of the Holy Spirit for strength and wisdom.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 653</td>
<td>Developing Your Style/Leadership</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Tom Kitchene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course encourages leaders to develop their own style of leadership, and not to try to copy the style of any great leader.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 663</td>
<td>Church Growth and Development I</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Don Jackson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course introduces the procedures for developing church growth.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 673</td>
<td>Church Growth and Development II</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Don Jackson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This is the second course in a series of four courses that deals with procedures for developing church growth.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 683</td>
<td>Church Growth and Development III</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Don Jackson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This is a continuation of the study of successful procedures used to develop church growth and development.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 693</td>
<td>Church Growth and Development IV</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Don Jackson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This is the final course in the series of four courses that deals with procedures that will develop church growth.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6103</td>
<td>How to Heal The Sick</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6113</td>
<td>A Practical Handbook for Ministry</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6123</td>
<td>The Christian Pastor</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6133</td>
<td>Christian Education in the Church (Christian Education Handbook)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6143</td>
<td>Ministry of Divine Healing</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6153</td>
<td>Church Administration</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6163</td>
<td>Staff Your Church for Growth</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Media Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6173</td>
<td>Business Management in the Local Church</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>In this course students will receive practical information that takes them all the way from biblical blueprints to the nuts and bolts of wise application. This course contains information on church and law, church finances, church facilities, and church personnel.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6183</td>
<td>Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course is a necessity for women in the Church today. It deals with the various roles that women should serve in the Church.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6193</td>
<td>The Ministry of Helps</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>H.E.L.P.S: H=Having—E= Enough—L=Loving—P=People—S=Serving. This is a vital ministry within a church! This course is a unique combination of teaching, seminary guidelines, and answers to often-asked questions. This useful course provides pastors and members with the tools and insights to restore the ministry of helps to their churches.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6203</td>
<td>Managing Your Pastorate</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Personal decisions that cause problems for pastors are covered. Examples and solutions are also offered. A set of personal introspection questions and personal management forms are included in this course. This course is a must for keeping your pastorate priorities straight, healthy, and godly.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6213</td>
<td>Church Management</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course looks at the biblical basis of management practices and the importance of a church's vision and statement of purpose. The legalities that need to be considered in starting a church are also covered. This course goes step by step through the form used to apply for Exemption under Section 50113 of the Internal Revenue Code.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6223</td>
<td>Common Church Administrative System Problems</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>The focus of this course is to help keep your church from getting into serious administrative system problems. It covers the church's need for administrative manuals, the types of manuals and the contents for each administrative manual.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6243</td>
<td>The Five Star Church</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This course will help your church provide the highest level of service to God and His people.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6253</td>
<td>The 21 Irrefutable Laws of Leadership</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This book by Dr. John C. Maxwell deals with 21 irrefutable laws of leadership. It outlines the essentials of leadership that transcend time, place, culture, and situation. These basic laws of success can be applied to business and private life, and can help anyone reach his or her full potential.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MN 6263  21 Most Powerful Minutes in a Leader’s Day  
John C. Maxwell/Dr. Max O. Flynn  
This book by Dr. John C. Maxwell equips you with a biblical weekly plan for daily application of his 21 laws of leadership. As you exercise these leadership principles modeled by characters in the Bible, you too can grow into the leader God designed you to be.

MN 6273  Mapping Christian Education  
Jack Seymour/Dr. Max O. Flynn  
This course deals with four main themes: formation, faith community, spiritual growth, and religious instruction. It engages the student from beginning to end, offering colorful descriptions, formative analysis, invitations for self-reflection, and visionary possibilities for the future of Christian education.

MN 6283  Education in the Truth  
Norman DeJong/Dr. Max O. Flynn  
In this course, the author declares that the American people must respond to the challenge we face in education. He goes on to say that Christianity is the only source from which a solution can be found.

MN 6303  Developing A Giving Church  
Toler/Towns/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost  
This course is based on the foundational premise that stewardship is the management of time, talents, and treasures.

MN 6333  The Master’s Plan for the Church  
John F. MacArthur, Jr./Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost  
This course looks at the life of Christ for examples of growing a church.

MN 6343  Give Me A “J”  
Arthur Blessitt/Dr. Nancy C. Drawdy  
This course teaches the student how to share Jesus with the people he or she meets every day.

MN 6353  Evangelism That Works  
George Barna/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost  
This course offers an uncompromising biblical plan for evangelism that is soundly and unashamedly based on God’s eternal Word. This course has the potential to “stir up the gift” in every Christian who reads it.

MN 6373  Crisis Counseling and Pastoral Psychology  
Dr. Harold Vick  
This course deals with how to counsel individuals during various crisis situations. It offers sound spiritual advice to counselors involved in this very delicate type of counseling. It also deals with special situations involving pastors such as: hospital visitation, proper behavior during counseling, and much more.
Many churches have sent teams of ministers into prisons, and nearly two-thirds of them have returned to their churches defeated. The Principles of Prison Ministry serves as a manual for such teams, giving volunteer chaplains a far better view of what prison ministry is all about. This course will help navigate you through some of the trouble areas in this difficult world of prisons.

This is a technical course that goes into the types of records a church and minister must keep. It walks a student through doing budgets and preparing financial reports for review by the Board of Elders, Deacons, or Directors. Exercise worksheets are included as part of this course.

This course will help show how to accept God's grace, truth, and time as it relates to us. It will help us to understand bonding relationships to God and others. You will learn about boundaries and how to develop healthy boundaries.

This course deals with the psychology of the individual who is trapped in the cycle of repeating crimes and therefore, finding themselves in and out of the prison system.

This course will focus on the time when Jesus walked the earth as a man and ministered to multitudes of people. In fulfillment of scriptures he spoke in many parables that were not intended to be understood by all who heard. In this course we look at the major doctrines covered in the parables of Christ by taking a snap shot look at 6 parables and the six most common doctrines. Take a step back in time to see how Jesus used parables to minister and how we can become more effective in ministry today through communication of kingdom principles.

The course teaches students to take the things of New Creation and walk in them.

This course will give the student a practical working knowledge of Scripture and the basics of the Christian faith. This course will help the student to relate the basic teachings of Scripture to people’s problems. It is the core of what Christian counselors must know to be truly effective in helping others.
MN6453  Marketplace Christianity  Textbook
Robert Fraser / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
This course is full of inspirational and second-to-none teaching for anyone whose calling and ministry are in the marketplace. The student will learn such topics as Redeeming The Marketplace, Building Anointed Businesses, Creating Spiritual Oases in the Work place, Reclaiming our Inheritance in The Marketplace and The Ten Kingdom things Business can do.

MN 6463  Power In The Blood  Textbook
Charles Spurgeon/Dr. Deborah B. Minucie
This course teaches the student how to help others: “Be Accepted In Christ”, “Start a Whole New Life”, “Receive Help When Tempted”, “Rid The Church of Strife” and “Share The Gospel with Others”

MN 6473  Marriage Foundations  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course offers understanding and competency in counseling with couples that are at various stages of their relationship, from pre-marriage counseling to the loss of a spouse. This course will assist the student in educating couples on how to side step possible relationship-ending mistakes.

MN 6483  Holy Matrimony The Image of God in The Family  Textbook
Steven Waterhouse / Dr. William T. Burdette
This course deals with the admiration and imitation of God as the purpose in marriage and God’s method for a healthy marriage. This course guides couples in marriage and parenting while providing research ideas for pastors, teachers, counselors and leaders who set Church policies on marriage.

MN 6523  Leadership Training  Audio
Dr. Jerry Phelps
This course is a study of the principles of successful leadership.

MN6533  Outcome (A Blueprint for Becoming an Effective Church)  Textbook
Dr. Timothy Passmore /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.
This course offers proven methods of a successful Church that will produce God-sized outcomes. The course clearly lays out a Biblical blueprint for ministry for those that comprise the Church—Staff, Volunteer Leaders and Servants.

MN6543  Living Above The Fray  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
Noah Webster’s 1828 Dictionary defines Fray as: 1) A great crash, havoc, ruin, to break. 2) A broil, quarrel or violent riot, that puts men in fear. 3) To fright; to terrify. This course will show the student that a fray is a curse that we are to live above in the authority of our Lord Jesus Christ.
**MN6553**  Faith Speaks  
Dr. Kurt Huth  
*This course will explain with Biblical answers, What does Faith speak, How does Faith speak, When does Faith speak and what part we have in speaking and God’s part.*

**MN 6653**  Leadership and Lay Ministry  
Dr. Kurt Huth  
*This course will deal with the calling for leaders, the requirements they must meet to be chosen as leaders. What their responsibilities are to God, to one another, to the body, and what their commitment must be for service.*

**MN 6573**  The Gifts and The Calling of God  
Dr. Harold Vick  
*This is a course by our founder that deals with the various gifts that God gives to His children and explains how to find the gift that He has endowed you with.*

**MN 6583**  Mission Vision and Values  
Dr. John R. Vick  
*This course will begin a process to build a working tool, that if done correctly, can serve as a compass for you in your ministry in the Church or the Marketplace. You will learn that God has been speaking to you all along, he has called and equipped you for a kingdom work. You will begin the steps of narrowing your focus to what your ministry is, who your ministry is for, what their primary needs are, and how to meet those needs. You will also learn that your uniqueness is part of your kingdom effectiveness.*

**MN6593**  Wide Awake  
Erwin Raphael McManus / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith  
*This course challenges us to put an end to all the sleepwalking and settling, for each of us was created by God for a reason. He has called us to live as Jesus did- a heroic life, void of monotony, teem with danger, adventure. This course is about realizing that the world desperately needs us to live up to our greatness.*

**MN6603**  Chasing Daylight  
Erwin Raphael McManus / Dr. John R. Vick  
*This course is a call to live a life of blazing urgency. We have but one life. We are given one opportunity to pursue our dreams and fulfill our divine purpose. This course challenges us to start seizing the raw, untapped potential of a life with God.*

**MN 6613**  Ministering Tradition or Truth  
Dr. Kurt Huth  
*This course will deal with the calling for leaders to teach the true provisions of God’s Word, rather than teaching traditions that lead people away from the power of truth. Although there are good traditions in the Church, we want to expose the ones that make the Word of God of no effect.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN6623</td>
<td>Un-Stoppable Force</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Erwin Raphael McManus / Dr. John R. Vick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course offers a vision of the Church taking its rightful place. An unstoppable force created to change the world. A Church that is active and engaged with its community.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6633</td>
<td>The Emerging Leaders</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dave Williams / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to call students to a new breed of Church leadership for the 21st. century. Using often times unorthodox approaches to be “Wall Breakers” and “City Takers” to become an unstoppable force for the Gospel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6643</td>
<td>The Depression Proof Church</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Frank Becker / Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides Biblical answers to the Church in crisis. This course exposes the frustrations, summarizes the symptoms, reveals the causes and details how a return to Biblical principles and practices will build up individual believers and revitalize the Church.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6653</td>
<td>Ministering Justice, Mercy and Faithfulness</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Using the text of Matthew 23:23 this course will show how the Lord wants us to minister these important weightier matters of the law through His grace.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6673</td>
<td>Doing Church As A Team</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Wayne Corderio / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to identify the hidden callings of Members in the Church and build teams. That together as one, working toward a single, clearly defined goal all things are possible.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6683</td>
<td>The Second Man (Assistant Ministries)</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. John R. Vick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to help those students serving in the position of assistance to the Senior or Lead Pastor or helping the Lead Pastor choose people to assist them in the Ministry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 6683</td>
<td>The Conditional Promises of God</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dr. Dominic M. Esposito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course reminds us that The Word of God is alive and sharper than any two-edge sword. This course will show the student that God's promises found in Scripture and our obedience is a combination that will shake the foundation of Ministry and your destiny.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Developing The Leaders Around You
John C. Maxwell / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith

This course helps the student understand that you cannot do it all alone. In order to be a leader you must develop the leaders around you. This course will help you establish a team, and get your vision seen, implemented and contributed to by others.

Seven Ways to Increase Your Anointing
Dr. Glenn Arekion / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith

This course will show the student how to remove the powerlessness and lack of influence in their life while empowering them to do the mighty works of God in ministry and business.

Ministry, Healing & Evangelism in Small Groups
Dr. John R. Vick

This course will show how Small Groups is a critical skillset for the Church today. Students will learn how small groups can serve as a key function for ministry, counseling and outreach and have a greater impact on lives of individuals.

The First 48 Hours (Spiritual Caregivers as First Responders)
Jennifer S. Cisney / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith

This course offers a practical guide that equips the student to cross the road with competence and compassion. As first responders it can make a difference between life and death and this course offers guidance in providing crisis intervention from a spiritual perspective.
### YOUTH MINISTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN6763</td>
<td>How To Study The Bible: Youth Edition</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Tim LaHaye / Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td><em>This course is designed to help teach youth an easy to understand method that opens up the wisdom and excitement of the Bible. This course will help the student impart to youth vital keys such as, memorize key verses and apply them to their lives, read through the entire Bible, begin a life-long habit of studying God’s Word.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6783</td>
<td>Preparing for Adolescence</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dr. James Dobson / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.</td>
<td><em>This course is designed to help teach young people as they get ready to enter the turbulent teenage years. This course covers areas of youth ministry such as, Inferiority, Conformity, Puberty, Romantic Love and Identity.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6793</td>
<td>The DNA of Parent-Teen Relationships</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dr. Greg Smalley / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.</td>
<td><em>This course is designed to equip the student to help build and restore relationships between parents and teenagers.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6803</td>
<td>The Power of a Praying Teen</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Stormie Omartian / Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td><em>This course is designed to help teach youth about the importance and power of prayer. This course will help the student minister to youth by teaching them to have a closer walk with God, saying goodbye to negative emotions, attracting good relationships, standing free of peer pressure and being a light for others.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6813</td>
<td>Battlefield of The Mind for Teens</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Joyce Meyer / Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td><em>This course takes an honest look at what teenagers are faced with every day- peer pressure, expectations for your future, the struggle for independence. This course will allow the student to give no-nonsense, Biblically based advice to the youth of today.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6823</td>
<td>Introduction to Youth Ministry</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. David E. Wright, II</td>
<td><em>This course deals with the consideration of the principles, methods, and materials in youth work which develop effective Christian leadership in this ministry of the church. A program of Bible study, evangelism, worship, recreation, and stewardship designed to win and hold the adolescent group is given.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN6833</td>
<td>Youth Pastor</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dr. Houston Heflin / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.</td>
<td><em>This course provides a Biblical and theological grounding for the many jobs a youth minister does. It explains what each of these jobs entails, and helps youth pastors identify where their gifts lie and where they still need to grow.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MN6843  Uprising (A Revolution of The Soul)  Textbook
Erwin Raphael McManus / Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith

This course will serve the student two fold. First, it will create desire in the student to change from an ordinary life into an extraordinary life. Second, it will allow those working with the youth to teach these lessons while they are young so they will not have to learn them when they are old.

MN6853  Hurt: (Inside the world of today’s Teenagers)  Textbook
Chap Clark / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.

This course serves to open the eyes of parents, youth workers, pastors and all other youth-serving professionals to the realities of the contemporary adolescent experience. This course will also provide powerful insights to the issues affecting adolescents and give the student tools in which they can have a prophetic, preventive, and redemptive influence on the world of today’s youth culture.
PROPHETIC MINISTRY

MN6913  The Lifestyle of a Prophet  Textbook
James W. Goll / Dr. David A. Carpenter
This course offers insight into the heart of the prophetic calling. This course will offer a unique hands-on guide to develop the intimacy with God essential to hearing His voice clearly.
This course addresses the role of the Apostle in the Church today. This course will answer the following questions. What are the qualifications of an Apostle? What are their function within the Church at large and how that role is defined.
RE 613  Children’s Ministry Practicum  
_This course requires observation, participation, and directed teaching in an approved Children’s Ministry setting in the area where the student lives and will be carried out under the supervision of an approved supervising Minister by RMBC administration. Forty-five supervised hours are required._

RE 623  Introduction to Youth Ministry  
Dr. David E. Wright, II  
_This course deals with the consideration of the principles, methods, and materials in youth work which develop effective Christian leadership in this ministry of the church. A program of Bible study, evangelism, worship, recreation, and stewardship designed to win and hold the adolescent group is given._

RE 633  Children’s Ministry Leadership  
Jim Wideman/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
_This course is designed to equip and motivate the children’s ministry leaders to grow in their ministry through administration. This course is will teach leadership fundamentals, sharpen administrative and organizational skills and create great time management methods for the ministry staff._

RE 643  Children’s Ministry That Works  
Group Publishing/Dr. James H. Vick II  
_This course will focus on key areas of children’s ministry including: Developing a leadership team, Safety and liability in children’s ministry, partnering with parents and teaching so children can learn._

RE 653  Children’s Ministry in the 21st. Century  
Group Publishing/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy  
_This course is designed to equip the student in the coming trends of Children’s Ministry. This course will address, How Current Culture is rewiring kid’s brains, the latest education trends embraced by schools, Morphing Children’s Ministry into Family Ministry as well as how to be prepared for what type of kids are about to come to your ministry._

RE 663  Energizing Children’s Ministry in The Small Church  
Rick Chromey/Dr. David A. Carpenter  
_This course provides a practical guide and insight that will encourage children’s ministry to grow and thrive along with ready-to-use tools for evaluation, budgeting and teacher training._
RE 673  Children’s Ministry in The Way of Jesus  Textbook
David Csinos & Ivy Beckwith /Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith

This course teaches the student that children’s ministry should be about spiritual formation and developing lifelong disciples. This course offers a clear path to engaging children’s hearts, minds and imaginations with the message of the Gospel.

RE 683  Special Needs Ministry  Textbook
Pat Verbal /Dr. Lawrence Burkes

This course will focus on the most overlooked group in the community and how to meet the needs of these kids and their parents. This course will also provide details in how to launch a special needs ministry in the Church.

RE 693  Formational Children’s Ministry  Textbook
Ivy Beckwith/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy

This course teaches the student to shape children through story, ritual and relationship. The student will learn how to capture children’s imaginations not to just keep them occupied but to live as citizens of the kingdom of God.

RE 6113  Children’s Ministry That Fits  Textbook
David M. Csinos/Dr. David A. Carpenter

This course provides insightful research, relevant theory and practical ministry into a guide for discovering and understanding children’s spiritual styles of learning.

RE 6123  Volunteers That Stick  Textbook
Jim Wideman/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy

This course will focus on how to create a volunteer-friendly culture, writing job descriptions and creating a volunteer handbook and placing volunteers in the right job that will help them grow in their skills and ministry.

RE 6133  Follow Me as I Follow Christ  Textbook
Cheryl Dunlop /Dr. Lawrence Burkes

This course will provide an all-inclusive guide for teaching children about the love of Christ. Topics will include: Lesson planning, Leading a child to Christ, using the power of story to teach and know the characteristics of age groups and many other key topics.

RE 6143  Rock-Solid Children’s Ministry  Textbook
Larry Folwer /Dr. Lawrence Burkes

This course will focus on the essence of what children’s ministry is about, the heart of a child. This course will teach the student how to relate the Scriptures in such a way that it meets kids where they are at and help build a solid foundation to equip them for what they will face later in life.

RE 6153  Christian Religious Education  Textbook
Thomas H. Groome/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy

This course will provide a comprehensive integration of history, theory and practice of modern religious education for a new generation of educators. This course will show how we can facilitate an education experience that has the power to shape and transform people and communities in life-giving ways of faith.
RE 6163  Making Your Children’s Ministry The Best Hour  Textbook
Sue Miller/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course will teach the student that Children's Ministry big or small can ignite in young hearts faith that can grow. This course will deal with topics such as: How to grab and hold kid’s interest, How to balance evangelism and discipleship and Six specific ministry values that meet kid’s needs.

RE 6173  Handbook of Pre-school Religious Education  Textbook
Donald Ratcliff/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
This course is a comprehensive treatment of the entire field of early childhood religious education. This course underscores the need for a holistic approach to religious education that blends expertise from the fields of psychology, sociology education philosophy, child and family development and theology.
SPIRITUAL GROWTH DIVISION

SG 623  Leadership Training  Audio
Dr. Jerry Phelps
This course is a study of the principles of successful leadership.

SG 633  Pathway to Worship I and II  Audio
Dr. Annette Sasser
This course helps the student develop a process whereby he or she can engage into true worship with God. It includes, but is not limited to: removing hindrances to worship, setting the mind to worship, and avenues to worship.

SG 653  The Maturing of the Saints  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
This is a study showing the stages of growth and maturity of Christians as they learn more of the Word of God.

SG 663  Growing in Grace  Audio
Dr. Larry Nylin
This course deals with the growth of the Christian life based on the grace of God.

SG 673  Love and The Gifts  Audio
Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
We know that the Gifts practiced without love are as sounding brass and clanging cymbals. This course teaches the importance of love when ministering in the gifts of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, and explains how our God given temperaments blend with the gifts given to us.

SG 683  Practical Aspects of Christianity and Christian Growth and Development  Audio
Dr. Randy Hayes and Dr. Harold Vick
This course deals with the practical aspects of Christianity as well as a teaching from our founder that gives a practical introduction to the discipline of the Christian life including daily study of the Word, prayer, fasting, study habits, and financial stewardship.

SG 693  The Joy of Being a Disciple  Audio
Dr. Ronald L. Campbell
Christians need not walk around with long faces. This course shows that when one comes to Christ, he discovers that Jehovah is a God of Covenant. Because of the New Covenant, Christians can experience joy in their Christian life.
SG 6113  Counseled by God  Textbook
Mark Virkler/Dr. Max O. Flynn
This course explores the avenues by which God counsels His children. It encourages one to seek His counsel instead of the counsel of others.

SG 6123  How to Hear God’s Voice  Textbook
Mark Virkler/Dr. Max O. Flynn
This is the most practical course in the world today that teaches people how to hear God’s voice and to see divine visions. This course will bring you into the experience of two-way dialogue with Almighty God.

SG 6133  Driven by Eternity  Textbook
John Bevere/Dr. Beth McLemore
The purpose of this course is to reveal an eternal perspective to motivate believers to labor for what endures, and to draw seekers to salvation and Kingdom living.

SG 6153  Victory Over The Darkness  Textbook
Neil T. Anderson/Dr. James Vick, II
This course shows that you can have victory over darkness by knowing who you are in Christ. You will learn to Realize the power of your identity in Christ, to Free yourself from the burdens of your past, to stand against the spiritual forces of this world, to win the battle for your mind, to become the spiritual person you want to be, and to discover the truth about God’s view of you.

SG 6163  The Three Battlegrounds  Textbook
Francis Frangipane/Dr. Roger Clark
This course gives an in-depth view of the three arenas of spiritual warfare: the mind, the church, and the heavenly places.

SG 6193  Total Forgiveness  Textbook
R. T. Kendall/Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
Learn what forgiveness is and what it is not. Uncover the physical, emotional, and spiritual consequences of un-forgiveness, and see why God adamantly encourages you to forgive others.

SG 6203  Battlefield of the Mind  Textbook
Joyce Meyer/Dr. Fabienne Naomi-Smith
In this powerful book, Joyce Meyer will guide the student through an honest self-appraisal by sharing the trials, tragedies, and ultimate victories of her own marriage, family and ministry—including the truth she learned about what she was thinking and feeling every step of the way.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SG 6213</td>
<td>Unreasonable Worship</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td><em>This course is a study of worship from the heart rather than reason.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 6223</td>
<td>The Fear of the Lord</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>John Bevere/Dr. Max O. Flynn</td>
<td><em>Discover the Key to intimately knowing God more than ever. There is something missing in our churches, our prayers, and in our personal lives. It is what builds intimacy in our relationship with God. It is what makes our lives real and pure. It is what transforms us into truly Spirit-led children of God. It is the <strong>Fear of the Lord</strong>. This profound message will provoke one to honor God in a way that will revolutionize his or her life.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 6243</td>
<td>The Keys to Spiritual Growth</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>John MacArthur/Dr. James Vick II</td>
<td><em>God wants all Christians to grow to spiritual maturity, but sometimes people are unsure what that entails. This course unlocks the door to the riches awaiting us. In this course the student will tour the servants’ quarters (obedience), the library (Bible Study) the family room (fellowship), the bridal suite (love)—and rejoice in the temple God is building out of our lives!</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 6253</td>
<td>Overcoming the 7 Obstacles to Spiritual Growth</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dwight L. Carlson/Dr. James Vick, II</td>
<td><em>When we are not satisfied with our Christian walk, what can we do? This course explores the obstacles that impede faith and reveals how to set them aside and grow in the Lord.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 6263</td>
<td>Developing a Christian Mind</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Oliver Barclay/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td><em>This course is designed to challenge to develop a “Christian Mind”. This is something we cannot escape because our minds are involved in the simplest decisions. Either we please God by loving Him with all our mind, or we avoid this responsibility, hoping that somehow a mindless love is good enough.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 6273</td>
<td>Unlock the Power of Family</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Dr. Daniel A. Brown/Dr. Terry Stair</td>
<td><em>This course will help the student recognize the four elements of covenant: Exchanging Names, Rehearsing History, Making Promises, and Accepting Consequences.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SG 6293  Serving God's Purpose  Audio  
Dr. Kurt Huth  
This course helps the student to understand why they are alive and reveal God's purpose for their life.

SG 6303  Living Above The Fray  Audio  
Dr. Kurt Huth  
Noah Webster’s 1828 Dictionary defines Fray as: 1) A great crash, havoc, ruin, to break. 2) A broil, quarrel or violent riot, that puts men in fear. 3) To fright; to terrify. This course will show the student that a fray is a curse that we are to live above in the authority of our Lord Jesus Christ.

SG 6313  Serving God’s Leader  Audio  
Dr. Terry Austin, Sr.  
This course deals with the responsibility of Christians to honor and serve God’s leader as directed in God’s Word.

SG 6323  Over Coming Offense (The Bait of Satan)  Textbook  
John Bevere/Dr. Max O. Flynn  
This course exposes one of the most deceptive snares Satan uses to get believers out of the will of God – Offense. This course will show you how to stay free from offense and escape the victim mentality.

SG 6333  Soul Transformation  Textbook  
Drs. Adam & Candice Smithyman/Dr. John R. Vick  
This course will help the student understand strategies for overcoming all of the challenging areas of life. This course will help the student understand that through the gifts that they have been given they can conquer obstacles in their path. This course will teach what motivates the student and who they are in Christ, and how to practice the spiritual disciplines for realizing their destiny.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 613</td>
<td>The Armor of God and The Doctrine of Scriptures</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is an in-depth study of Ephesians 6:10-18. The Doctrine of Scriptures is a study of the origin, formation, authority, inerrancy, and inspiration of the Scriptures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 623</td>
<td>The Doctrines of God and Salvation</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is a study of the revelation God has given of Himself, His existence, nature, names, attributes, and works; and the study of the nature, work, and divinity of Christ. Also, it is a study of the different aspects of Salvation, Justification, Sanctification, Redemption, Adoption, and the New Birth.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 633</td>
<td>The Doctrines of the Holy Spirit and Angels</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton &amp; Dr. Terry Stair, Sr.</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course also deals with the works, ministry, fruit, baptism, and gifts of the Holy Spirit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 643</td>
<td>Homiletics and Important Bible Doctrines</td>
<td>Dr. Ronald E. Drawdy and Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This study deals with the different styles of preaching and the most important Bible doctrines.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 653</td>
<td>The Doctrines of Victory and Prayer</td>
<td>Dr. Randy Hayes and Dr. Craig Lokken</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course deals with the scriptural formula for victory in the Christian life and presents a study of various prayers recorded in the Scriptures, and the result of those prayers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 663</td>
<td>The Doctrines of Man and Sin</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is a study of man, God’s creation, which includes the Divine purpose for man as created in God’s image; as a living soul; in his primitive state; then, alienated from God by voluntary disobedience and finally as the object of God’s redeeming grace. This course includes a study of the origin, nature, universality, guilt, and penalty of sin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 673</td>
<td>The Doctrine of Last Things</td>
<td>Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is a study of the events of the final days of man, including the various interpretations of how the end times will develop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 683</td>
<td>The Law of Identification</td>
<td>Dr. Rober E. Dean and Dr. Randy Hayes</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to teach all of the benefits afforded to the Christian through the cross.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TH 693  The Origin and The Object of the Word
Dr. E. Cecil Griffin
This course relates to the origin of the Word of God and deals with the object of that Word.

TH 6103  The Spiritual Laws of Truth
Dr. Lary Goss
This course is designed to promote stability in Christians by instructing them in the Spiritual Laws of Truth as found in the Word of God.

TH 6113  Evangelical Theology
Karl Barth/Dr. R. Clifton Drawdy
Evangelical theology is concerned with Immanuel, God with Us! Having this God for its object, It can be nothing else but the most thankful and happy science.

TH 6123  Comparative Religions and Hermeneutics
Dr. Craig Lokken
This course gives an analysis of the major world religions in comparison to Christianity, and detail rules for studying the Word of God.

TH 6133  The Life and Times of Jesus The Messiah
Albert Edusiteim/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course will give the student a thorough understanding of the life and ministry of Christ as it introduces a vivid background of the Jewish social and religious life of Christ’s time and includes an overview of the Four Gospels.

TH 6143  Jesus: Lord and Savior
F. F. Bruce/Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course explores the Jesus story in light of contemporary scholarship and Christian conviction. The author answers the question, “Who is Jesus, anyway?”. Biblical evidence is examined as to His last meal, His arrest and trial, and His resurrection. This course will help the student recognize Jesus as the Son of God, the Incarnate Word, and Lord and Savior.

TH 6153  The Names of God
Dr. M. R. Burckley-Frost
This course is an overview of the names of God the Father, the names and titles of God the Son, and the names and titles of God the Holy Spirit as they are found in the Old and New Testaments; and shows how they relate to us and how we are to use these names in prayer.

TH 6163  Man’s Two Lives
Dr. Kurt Huth
This course is a study of man’s life in sin and man’s life in redemption.
TH 6173  From the Cross to the Throne  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
This is a dramatic study of all Jesus did in and for us in His journey to the cross and ultimately being seated at the right hand of the Majesty on High. This course covers such things as Jesus’ preparation for His great sacrifice at Gethsemane; all He endured at His trial; His execution on the Altar of the Cross; the Rent Veil and all the repercussions from that event; the Three Days and Three Nights that He spent in the grave; His Resurrection; His Ascending to the Father; and much more.

TH 6183  Real Bible Faith  Audio
Dr. Robert E. Dean
The course teaches students to take the things of New Creation and walk in them.

TH 6193  The Parables of Christ  Audio
Dr. John R. Vick
This course will focus on the time when Jesus walked the earth as a man and ministered to multitudes of people. In fulfillment of scriptures he spoke in many parables that were not intended to be understood by all who heard. In this course we look at the major doctrines covered in the parables of Christ by taking a snap shot look at 6 parables and the six most common doctrines. Take a step back in time to see how Jesus used parables to minister and how we can become more effective in ministry today through communication of kingdom principles.

TH 6203  The Many Facets of Faith  Audio
Dr. Kurt Huth
The course is an in-depth study of the Bible giants of faith and how they grew to be strong in their faith.

TH 6213  God's Master Performance  Textbook
Hilton Sutton /Dr. Deborah B. Minucie
This course takes an in-depth look at each chapter in the book of Revelation. It examines the relationship between current world events and the Scriptures, revealing what is taking place today and what we can expect in the future.

TH 6243  Biblical Hermeneutics  Textbook
Corley, Lemke, Lovejoy /Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.
This course is designed for students who want to grow in their ability to interpret, teach and preach God's Word.

TH 6253  End Time Events  Textbook
Charles Capps /Dr. Deborah B. Minucie
This course is a Journey to the end of the age and does a careful study of end-time events that offers clear answers to many questions. This is a revealing and prophetic look at God's Word about Scriptures surrounding the end of the age.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 6253</td>
<td>New Testament Theology</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Leon Morris /Dr. Deborah B. Minucie</td>
<td>This course is a study of what the New Testament authors meant and seeks to answer the questions: What is the theology they express or imply? What is of permanent validity in them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 6263</td>
<td>Authority of The Believer</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>John A. MacMillan/Dr. Deborah B. Minucie</td>
<td>This course is a study of the concept of authority found in the Book of Ephesians and how such authority can be used to confront demonic intrusions both personal and corporate, and to facilitate the extension of God's kingdom both local and global.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 6273</td>
<td>Power in The Pulpit (Expository Homiletics)</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Jerry Vines , Jim Shaddix/Dr. Lillie R. Swindle</td>
<td>Sermon preparation and delivery are two of the most fulfilling and frustrating experiences anyone can undertake. This course will reduce the frustration and increase the fulfillment. This course will provide the student with a reservoir of ideas and inspiration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 6293</td>
<td>The Unchangeable Laws of God</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>This course will examine the two laws given by Jesus...are these it or do they include many laws? If so what are they...have they passed away or are they unchangeable. This course will answer these and many other questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 6303</td>
<td>Faith Speaks</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Kurt Huth</td>
<td>This course will explain with Biblical answers, What does Faith speak, How does Faith speak, When does Faith speak and what part we have in speaking and God's part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 6313</td>
<td>Spirit Led</td>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dr. Robert E. Dean</td>
<td>This course is a study of Biblical revelation of The Holy Spirit and His relationship with the believer. How to be lead by the Holy Spirit is the main theme of the course and will cause the student to take a look at the things that can help us be more sensitive as well as the things that can hinder us.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH6323</td>
<td>In Search of The True Light</td>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>Mike Shreve /Dr. Albert Simpson, Jr.</td>
<td>This course offers an in-depth comparison of over 20 World Religions and gives the student a tool in answering questions like “Are all religions different paths to the same God?” “Are all names given to God equally legitimate?” “What are the eastern concepts of reincarnation, karma, monism, pantheism, enlightenment and cycles of creation?”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHRISTIAN APOLOGETICS

TH 6913  A Survey of Bible Doctrine  (Christian Apologetics I)  Textbook
Dr. Charles C. Ryrie / Dr. William T. Burdette Sr.
This course offers an easy-to-understand overview of the various doctrines of the Bible. This course will help students who want to understand what the Bible teaches. The topics covered include The Importance of Bible Doctrine, What Doctrine is, What God is like, The inspiration of The Bible, Christ, The Holy Spirit, the Angelic world, the nature and depravity of Man, Salvation, The Church and what the future holds.

TH 6923  Know What You Believe  (Christian Apologetics II)  Textbook
Paul E. Little / Dr. Cynthia Simpson
This course is an in-depth study of what the Christian Faith teaches about God, Jesus The Holy Spirit. What a student should know about angels, satan and demons. What place the Bible and Church should have in some one's life.

TH 6933  Know Why You Believe  (Christian Apologetics III)  Textbook
Paul E. Little / Dr. Cynthia Simpson
This course deals with the questions like, Do science and Scripture conflict? Are miracles possible? Is the Christian experience real? This course will give the student the tools to answer these and other questions as a reasonable response to the tough challenges to Christianity.

TH 6943  Know Who You Believe  (Christian Apologetics IV)  Textbook
Paul E. Little / Dr. Cynthia Simpson
This course is an in-depth study of the divinity of Jesus and His place in God’s plan for man.

TH 6953  Every Thought Captive  (Christian Apologetics V)  Textbook
Richard L. Pratt, Jr. / Dr. Cynthia Simpson
This course is down-to-earth plain language study manual on Apologetics and the task of defending the Faith. This course will teach the student how to answer nonbelievers and to “take every thought captive to the obedience of Christ”.

JTS Catalog 160
FORMAT FOR AUDIO/CHAPTER OUTLINE

(Name of Course)

(You should cover all major points per chapter or audio lesson.)

YOUR OUTLINE SHOULD BE TYPED ON ONE SIDE ONLY AND DOUBLE-SPACED BETWEEN EACH ROMAN NUMERAL.

SAMPLE OUTLINE

I. AUDIO/LESSON/CHAPTER ONE
   A. Major Point
   B. Major Point
   C. Major Point
   D. Major Point
   E. Major Point

II. AUDIO/LESSON/CHAPTER TWO
   A. Major Point
   B. Major Point
   C. Major Point
   D. Major Point
   E. Major Point

(FOLLOW THE SAME FORMAT THROUGHOUT ALL OF THE AUDIO/CHAPTERS OF THE COURSE AUDIO OR TEXTBOOK. YOUR OUTLINE SHOULD BE WRITTEN IN EITHER ALL COMPLETE SENTENCES OR ALL PHRASES, BUT NOT IN A COMBINATION OF BOTH.)

See Sample Below:
Sample of a Required Outline

Name of Course

(Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church)

Outline

Student Name (Jackson T. Seminary)

Name of School (Jacksonville Theological Seminary)

Name of Degree Program (Master of Ministry)

Date Goes Here (July 31, 2013)

Course Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church

**Note All work should have a cover page like this, (Outline, Essay & Book Report)**
Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church --Outline

I. Audio Lesson One Part—1 (If this was a text book course it would say Chapter 1)
   A. Women were not to preach or provide leadership in the church
   B. God never lies and He is unchangeable
   C. Obedience is better than sacrifice
   D. All men are not open to the teaching of the Holy Spirit
   E. Men individually decide they would not let women in their church body

II. Audio Lesson One Part—2
   A. Woman can be leaders
   B. Woman are co laborers
   C. The Bible is not a book of oppression for women
   D. One method of interpretation may be more legitimate than others
   E. God gave us the mind to be more like Him

III. Audio Lesson Two Part—1
   A. How the Jewish women were treated has been translated to a Christian focus
   B. God’s first word to women was to rule and to judge
   C. Dr. Bushnell stated there are wrong translations of Genesis 3:16
   D. Satan said this is the one that will crush me
   E. Eve denounced Satan in His face

IV. Audio Lesson Two Part—2
   A. Male / Female were created equal
   B. The woman is the free agent in the marital relationship
   C. Judges 4:6, women were not always there to follow their husband
   D. God does not comply with mans hierarchy in the church
   E. We are joint air with Jesus

V. Audio Lesson Three Part—1
   A. Both male and female are to teach for understanding
   B. God’s Word stands alone
   C. Woman should be taught their inheritance in Jesus Christ
   D. God’s work is finished
   E. Mary was entrusted by Jesus to preach the Good News

VI. Audio Lesson Four Part—1
   A. Agnostics influenced the roles of women
   B. Paul was commissioned by God
   C. Paul addressed the problem of how men/women should pray appropriately
   D. I Tim. 2:12, we must examine every detail of this scripture
   E. More than one interpretation is possible

Note this should continue until all Audio Lessons or Chapters in a Textbook are covered:
PREPARING AN ESSAY

YOUR PAPER SHOULD BE TYPED (DOUBLE-SPACED) ON ONE SIDE ONLY.

THE FIRST PARAGRAPH OF THE ESSAY SHOULD BEGIN WITH AN OPENING STATEMENT OF INTEREST. IT SHOULD CONTAIN ALL OF THE POINTS THAT ARE TO BE DEALT WITH THROUGHOUT THE ESSAY (FIVE POINTS FOR STUDENTS IN THE MASTER’S PROGRAM, AND SEVEN POINTS FOR STUDENTS IN THE DOCTORATE PROGRAM AND NINE POINTS FOR STUDENTS IN THE PH.D. PROGRAM).

THE FOLLOWING IS AN EXAMPLE OF A FIRST PARAGRAPH:

It seems that preparing to be a teacher is more than just knowing the material to be taught. This course has taught me that I need to be able to deal with each student in a different manner, that patience is a vital necessity, that I can learn from students as well as impart information to them, that teaching the lesson is only a small part of the work that teachers have to do, and that I have to earn the respect of students not demand it from them. (NOTE THAT EACH POINT BEGINS WITH THE WORD “THAT”.)

THE NEXT PARAGRAPHS (DEPENDING UPON THE NUMBER REQUIRED—AS IN OUR EXAMPLE, FIVE POINTS) SHOULD DEAL WITH EACH INDIVIDUAL POINT. YOU NEED TO USE A DIFFERENT PARAGRAPH FOR EACH POINT. YOU SHOULD USE TRANSITIONAL WORDS TO INTRODUCE EACH PARAGRAPH. (MASTER LEVEL SHOULD HAVE A TOTAL OF SEVEN (7) PARAGRAPHS AND THE DOCTORATE LEVEL SHOULD HAVE A TOTAL OF NINE (9) PARAGRAPHS AND THE PH.D LEVEL SHOULD HAVE A TOTAL OF ELEVEN (11) PARAGRAPHS)

EXAMPLE OF THE SECOND PARAGRAPH IN OUR EXAMPLE ESSAY:

To begin with, I learned that every student is different. If I am going to reach each and every student in my class, I need to find out all I can about that student. Knowing his or her background will help me to understand why he or she reacts the way that he or she does. Some students need visual instruction while others need hands-on participation. Just knowing the material that I am teaching is not sufficient.

EXAMPLE OF THE THIRD PARAGRAPH:

In addition to knowing all that I can about each student, I learned that patience is a vital necessity for a teacher to possess. Sometimes it is necessary to repeat instructions several times before all of the students understand the material. Sometimes I may have to alter my progress of teaching in order to make sure that every student knows the material that I am presenting.

THE WORDS UNDERLINED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TWO EXAMPLE PARAGRAPHS INDICATE TRANSITIONAL WORDS. YOU ARE NOT TO UNDERLINE THESE WORDS IN YOUR ESSAY.

YOU SHOULD CONTINUE THE REST OF THE PARAGRAPHS—EXCEPT THE FINAL ONE—USING THE POINTS IN YOUR FIRST PARAGRAPH.

THE LAST PARAGRAPH IS A CONCLUDING PARAGRAPH AND SHOULD SUMMARISE WHAT YOU STATED IN THE FIRST PARAGRAPH. ONCE AGAIN, YOU SHOULD LIST ALL POINTS (FIVE OR SEVEN) THAT YOU HAVE DISCUSSED IN YOUR ESSAY.

See Sample Below:
Sample of a Required Essay

Name of Course

(Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church)

Essay

Student Name (Jackson T. Seminary)

Name of School (Jacksonville Theological Seminary)

Name of Degree Program (Master of Ministry)

Date Goes Here (July 31, 2013)

Course Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church

**Note All work should have a cover page like this, (Outline, Essay & Book Report)**
As a Pastor, this class has truly been a blessing to me! There are a few important topics that are pointed out. The interpretation of God’s Word, the understanding of the covering, Pastors having the desire to seek the heart of Christ, women are essential to Christ and the Bible is not a book of oppression.

First, the interpretation of God’s word is very important. Often times those who translate the Bible from the Greek omit or insert a word which completely changes the meaning of the verse. Unfortunately, many people are taught and led away from the intended truth of the Bible. The subject of women and their ability to speak openly in the church has been misused and abused. It will take people who are serious about the message of Gospel of Jesus Christ to bring truth to a dying world. Using the original text is where laymen need to mediate and seek Christ understanding.

Secondly, we need to understand the covering. No human being can cover any other human being regardless of race. Only Jesus Christ has the ability to cover and protect His people and institutions. Man has tried to inform the body of Christ there needs to be some other form of shepherding. Romans 3:23 says that Jesus Christ was displayed publically “as a propitiation in His blood through faith.” Jesus Christ is the only covering available that will never fail.

Next, Pastors must have a desire to seek the heart of Christ. Too often men and woman of the gospel desire to please man and also themselves. God says He is a jealous God and have no other god before Him! My personal take is lined up with God’s desire. Christ needs laymen to preach the Word in season and out of season, neither taking from it nor adding to it. God is Sovereign and can do what He wants, when He wants.

Note this should continue until all Paragraphs and Points are fulfilled as per Page 1 of the acceptance letter.
PREPARING A TYPED BOOK REPORT

The typed book report has three parts:
the introduction,
the body,
and the conclusion.

(The total length of a typed report should be between five (5) to eight (8) pages for students in the Master’s program, and eight (8) to twelve (12) pages for students in the Doctorate program and twelve (12) to sixteen (16) pages for the PH.D. program)

YOUR PAPER SHOULD BE TYPED (DOUBLE-SPACED) ON ONE SIDE ONLY.

YOU SHOULD HAVE ONE INCH MARGINS ON THE SIDES AND TOP OF YOUR PAPER.

I. The Introduction:

Introduce the title, the author, and the subject or theme of the book in the first sentence.

Example: Little Women by Louisa May Alcott recounts the girlhood experiences of Jo March and her three sisters.

Get your readers interested in what you are going to say—perhaps with a striking statement, a quotation, or some background information. If the book has a setting (time and place), you might include it.

Example: Set in New England around the time of the Civil War, this classic novel provides a glimpse of daily life in a nineteenth-century American household. Though fictional, it reads like a true story, because the main characters are fashioned after the author’s own family. The character Jo March resembles Louisa herself.

Close your introductory paragraph with a statement of opinion. Choose one aspect of the book—a moral, a concept, or a principle—that made an impression on you.

Ask yourself, “What did I learn from this book? Would others benefit from it? And if so, how?” You will discuss this statement in the body of your report.

Example: Though the experiences of the March sisters, one can learn to appreciate the family that God has given him or her.
II. The Body

A. Begin with a short, concise summary (synopsis) of the book, including only the main points or key events. Limit this synopsis to several sentences.

1. For a fiction book, write a summary of the plot.

The plot is the sequences of actions that make up a story. The plot begins with a conflict involving main characters. Sometimes, the conflict involves two people. Other times, the conflict involves the main character and a variety of people and circumstances. In some stories, conflict may be at work with the character.

*Example:* In the story *Little Women*, each of the March sisters faces her own conflict with self as she tries to “be good.”

After you have stated the conflict, recount the events that develop the conflict to the point at which one of the opposing forces is about to prevail over the other. This is called the climax. Following the climax, relate the events that resolve the conflict.

2. For a biography, relate the chief incidents in the subject’s life.

3. For a nonfiction book, write a summary.

B. In the succeeding paragraphs of the body, use incidents, details, and quotations that support the opinion you stated in the introduction. Prove your point.

*Example:* In the opening scene, the March sisters are bemoaning their poverty when Beth gently reminds them how rich they really are: “We’ve got father and mother and each other.” Though lacking in material comforts, the girls gradually learn to appreciate the treasure they have in a loving home. Mother’s gentle words and Father’s letters from the battlefront remind them of the things that matter in life: relationships, kind words and loving deeds, and personal growth and maturity. Meg learns about the emptiness of material wealth when she visits Annie Moffat and tries to fit in with her frivolous and worldly friends. Jo learns to forgive when Amy burns her precious books. Beth teaches them all about selfless giving when she reaches out to help a poor widow and her children and is stricken with a deadly fever. As each girl struggles with her personal weaknesses, she learns to appreciate more fully the family that God has given her and the values they share.
III. The Conclusion:

A. Begin the conclusion with a restatement of your opinion. (Avoid the temptation to use the same wording that you used in your introduction.)

*Example:* Of the many lessons to be learned from *Little Women*, the importance of family relationships is one that no reader should miss. Everyone can learn to appreciate his or her siblings and parents from the example set by the March sisters.

B. Give your thoughts about the book, whether they are favorable or unfavorable.

*Example:* I enjoyed Louisa May Alcott’s’s honest portrayal of family life. Like any ordinary family, the Marches had disagreements and quarrels from time to time, but they remained a close-knit, loving family because they recognized and practiced Scriptural principles of family life: the girls honored their parents, loved each other, and sought to live peaceable together.

You may comment on the realism of the characters, the charm of the setting, the effectiveness of the imagery, the aptness of the dialogue, or the naturalness of the action. As a Christian, you must also think about the content. How are evil actions presented? Is evil shown in a way that disgusts the reader? Or is it made attractive to the reader? Are the consequences of evil actions shown to be what the Bible says they will be?

In the body of your report, emphasize the moral, the concept, or the principle that impressed you. In the conclusion, evaluate the book according to the criteria above.

**NOTE:** Keep the number of pages of your Book Report to the required number of pages for your course. Points will be deducted for long elaborate Book Reports. Remember, you are not re-writing the book, you are only giving a report of the book. Your paper should be typed (double-spaced) on one side only.

*See Sample Below:*

**Cover Pages and Page Numbering**

Each section of your written work Outline, Essay and Book Report should have a cover page as well as the number of pages in the footer.
Sample of a Required Book Report

Name of Course

(Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church)

Book Report

Student Name (Jackson T. Seminary)

Name of School (Jacksonville Theological Seminary)

Name of Degree Program (Master of Ministry)

Date Goes Here (July 31, 2013)

Course: Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church

Title Of Book: Bigger Than Impossible
(This is a Book of the Student's choosing that relates to the subject matter of the course)

**Note All work should have a cover page like this, (Outline, Essay & Book Report)**
Scriptural Roles for Women in a Church – Book Report

**Bigger Than Impossible** by Lydia Chorpening, is a power book packed with Scripture that correlates with the mind of Christ and what every individual needs to do in order to gain the impossible. As children of God, we should live by faith and not by sight! Too often, we limit God due to our inability to trust what He says. Many people believe God performed miracles during the Bible days only; unfortunately we have not put on the mind of Christ to experience the fullness of Him which prohibits a full understanding of His faith.

It is interesting to know, God is already larger than the impossible. Deuteronomy 3:24 says, “O Lord God, You have begun to show Your servant Your greatness and Your mighty hand, for what god is there in heaven or on earth who can do anything like Your works and Your mighty deeds?” There is simply no one like the Lord. Psalm 104:1, 2 says “Bless the Lord, O my soul! O Lord my God, You are very great: You are clothed with honor and majesty, Who cover Yourself with light as with a garment, Who stretch out the heavens like a curtain.” Our God is full of splendor and greatness why wouldn’t you follow the true and living Christ.

As Christians we must know faith and fear cannot coexist. Many times in our lives we reach points where we become intimidated and unsure of our very next move or even what is taken place in our lives. However, Christ stands before us revealing His confidence in the Trinity. Fear is a characteristic of the enemy. Anything to try and shake the people of God and hinder our faith walk is a deposit from Satan. Anxiety can build from our lack of faith and bring on sickness to our physical and spiritual bodies. We must always remember our faith is in Christ not we ourselves.

*Note this should continue until all required Pages are fulfilled as per Page 1 of the acceptance letter.*
APPENDIX

B
NOTES FOR WRITING A THESIS OR DISSERTATION

YOUR PAPER SHOULD BE TYPED (DOUBLE-SPACED) ON ONE SIDE ONLY

Note: All topics for Thesis or Dissertations must be approved by the Academic Dean.

Guidelines for Restricting a Topic:

1. Become knowledgeable about your unrestricted topic by doing preliminary research. You might read encyclopedia articles or other reference books and consult representative sources from your working bibliography. Always avoid restricting when you have too little information.

2. As you gather background information about your topic, try to identify a problem or controversial issue about which experts or special-interest groups disagree. When you find controversy, you can be sure you are on a topic worth pursuing. When there is controversy, there is a problem to solve and an opportunity to interpret—for you to make your own sense of an issue, to explain or find a solution.

3. Limit the scope of your investigation. For example, you might focus on only one area of a particular subject.

4. Be sure that your research can provide sufficient sources on the topic and that all the material, that you need, will be accessible. Also consider whether you will have adequate time to work with the materials and complete the assignment. Be sure, too, that your evidence is sufficient for you to develop a reasonable and objective thesis for your paper.
Guidelines for Paraphrasing

1. Read the source, looking for the writer’s main idea.

2. Write down, in your own words and using your own sentence structure, what you think the main idea is. Order your paraphrase just as the original source is ordered; include appropriate details.

3. Check your paraphrase against the source. Make sure that you have captured the essence of the source and that your wording differs significantly from the wording in the original source.

4. Avoid plagiarism by giving credit to the author of the paraphrased materials.

Guidelines for Quoting:  You Should Quote:

1. When the writer’s words are so cogent and memorable that summarizing or paraphrasing would undercut their effectiveness or alter their meaning.

2. When you believe the writer’s words will lend authority to what you have to say and will be more persuasive than your summary or paraphrase of those words.

3. When you want to take exception to what a writer has said.

4. When you want to comment on a writer’s words as a way of expressing your own position or idea.

5. When you want to let a speaker’s own words expose the weakness of his or her argument.

6. When you want to cite statistical information from the source.
Guidelines for Gauging the Reasonableness of Your Thesis or Dissertation.

1. Is my thesis or dissertation based on the investigative work I have done?

2. Is my thesis or dissertation focused?

3. Is my thesis or dissertation objective, fair, and deliberate, taking into consideration all sides of the issue?

4. Have I avoided a heated, two-sided debate or a simple declaration that invites resistance?

5. Have I let my readers know that I have considered and anticipated the responses of those who might disagree with me?

6. Have I been thorough in my research, or do I need to do more research on my topic to get a fuller picture of other points of view?

Guidelines for Incorporating Evidence

1. Clearly introduce and conclude each summary, paraphrase, or quotation in such a way that readers know where it begins and ends.

2. Ensure that the incorporated material blends smoothly into your sentences and paragraphs. Avoid shifts in verb tense or awkward phrasing that would contrast sharply with the incorporated evidence, making your sentences difficult to read and understand.

3. Provide a parenthetical citation within the thesis or dissertation to document the source of your evidence and avoid plagiarism.
4. Be sure that you have adequate parenthetical citations and that each citation corresponds to the list of sources at the end of the thesis or dissertation (Works Cited Page.)

**Guidelines to Works Cited Page**-- MLA style uses two methods for citing borrowed material within the text.

1. The author and page number of the source are identified immediately following the borrowed material.

2. The author is identified in the text and the page reference is given immediately following the borrowed material.

*Use the following guidelines when writing with parenthetical citations.*

1. Keep the citations concise, but provide all necessary information.

2. Use an author’s last name in the first and subsequent in-text citations. Use an author’s first initial and last name if two authors in the Works Cited list share the same last name.

3. Place any punctuation marks in the text immediately following the closing parenthesis of the citation.

4. Include a page reference for the borrowed material.

**Avoid Right-Side Justification.** If you use a word processor to prepare your Works Cited list, turn off the right-side justification to avoid disrupting your spacing and your placement of punctuation marks.
Keep the following guidelines in mind when preparing book entries for the Works Cited list.

1. **Author:** An author’s name (exactly as it appears on the title page) should appear as:
   
   Last name first, followed by a comma, then by the First and Middle names or initials.
   
   Put a period after the author’s name.

2. **Title:** Copy the title and subtitle (if any) from the title page, not from the cover or spine of the book. Underline the title and capitalize all major words. Separate the main title from the subtitle with a colon. Put a period after the title and subtitle.

3. **Publication Information:** Copy the publication information (the city of publication, the publisher, and the year of publication) from the title and copyright pages. If more than one city is listed on the title page, cite the first one only. Put a colon and one space after the city of publication before the publisher’s name.

**CHECKLIST OF THE FOUR BASES IN EFFECTIVE WRITING**

**Base 1: Unity**

1. Clear opening Thesis statement of the point of your paper?

2. All material on target in support of opening point?

**Base 2: Support**

1. Specific evidence?

2. Plenty of evidence?

**Base 3: Coherence**

1. Clear method of organization?

2. Transitions and other connective devices?
3. **Base 4: Sentence Skills**

1. Fragments eliminated?
2. Run-ons eliminated?
3. Correct verb form?
4. Subject and verb agreement?
5. Faulty modifiers eliminated?
6. Faulty parallelism eliminated?
7. Pronouns agree in number?
8. No use of second person pronouns” (you, your, yours, yourself)
9. No contractions used?
10. Capital letters used correctly?
11. Punctuation marks used where needed?
12. Correct paper format?
13. Needless words eliminated?
14. Correct word choices?
15. Possible spelling errors checked?
16. Careless errors removed through editing and proof-reading
(SAMPLE THESIS OR DISSERTATION COVER SHEET)

(COVER SHEET)

(Title of your Paper—in italics)

By

(Your Name)

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the Requirements for the

(Type of Degree)

To Jacksonville Theological Seminary

(Date)
(SAMPLE WORKS CITED PAGE—List in alphabetical order.)

Works Cited


Hager, Christine A. “Why We Need Wolves in Yellowstone.” Inter-disciplinary Minor in Global Sustainability Senior Seminar University of California, Irvine, June 1997. 10 Oct. 1997

<http:ll Darwin.bio.uci.edu/-sustain/global/sensem/hager297.html>


Williams, Ted. “Waiting for Wolves to Howl in Yellowstone.” Audubon Nov. 1990: 32+

NOTE: If you quote from, or use references to Scripture, make sure that the Bible is listed on this page. If you use more than one version, list each version separately
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN-13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Spiritual Care</td>
<td>ISBN-13: 978-1594732409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Jail and Prison Ministry for the 21st Century</td>
<td>ASIN: B000GL5P3K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English II (Writing Academic English)</td>
<td>ISBN-13: 978-0131523593</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JTS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book Title</th>
<th>ISBN-13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How to Heal the Sick</td>
<td>978-0883686003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Hear God's Voice</td>
<td>978-0768423181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Study the Bible for Yourself - Youth Edition</td>
<td>978-0736916974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Study Your Bible</td>
<td>978-0736905442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development &amp; Faith</td>
<td>978-0827214422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurt: Inside the World of Today's Teenager</td>
<td>978-0801027321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Search of the True Light</td>
<td>978-0942507737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Psychology &amp; Counseling</td>
<td>978-0801062759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Educational Studies</td>
<td>978-1-4129-2194-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesus and History</td>
<td>978-0-9774051-7-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesus Works Here</td>
<td>978-0891095569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesus: Lord and Savior</td>
<td>978-0877849322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Business</td>
<td>978-0-8308-2676-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Walk Across the Room</td>
<td>978-0310266693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdom Education</td>
<td>978-1583310625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Know What You Believe</td>
<td>978-0830834235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Know Who You Believe</td>
<td>978-0-9308-3424-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Know Why You Believe</td>
<td>978-0830834228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languishing for Leaders</td>
<td>978-1-59581-484-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Through The Eyes of Faith</td>
<td>978-0060653187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Your Children's Ministry the Best Hour</td>
<td>978-0310254850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping Christian Education</td>
<td>978-0687008124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketplace Christianity</td>
<td>978-0975390511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith</td>
<td>978-0062024473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministerial Ethics &amp; Etiquette</td>
<td>978-0687270347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry of Hospital Chaplains</td>
<td>0-7890-0357-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry to the Incarcerated</td>
<td>0-8294-0860-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Psychotherapies</td>
<td>978-0830817757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Testament Theology</td>
<td>0310455714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome: Blueprint For Building An Effective Church</td>
<td>978-1591859833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overcoming Offense</td>
<td>978-1591854135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overcoming the 7 Obstacles to Spiritual Growth</td>
<td>978-0736917667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Care Emergencies</td>
<td>978-0800632281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Care in Hospitals</td>
<td>978-0819221919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power in the Blood</td>
<td>978-0883684276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power in the Pulpit</td>
<td>978-0802477408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Christian Theology</td>
<td>978-0-82542380-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer Evangelism</td>
<td>978-0830723973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer That Heals the Heart</td>
<td>978-0882708522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayers that Heal the Sick</td>
<td>978-0882708522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparing for Adolescence</td>
<td>978-0830738267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparing for Adolescence</td>
<td>978-0830724970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prison Ministry: Understanding Prison Culture Inside &amp; Out</td>
<td>978-0805424836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Spiritual &amp; Pastoral Care</td>
<td>978-1594733123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>ISBN-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Through the Eyes of Faith</td>
<td>978-0060655570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Theology, and Spirituality in Christian Counseling</td>
<td>9780842352529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalling Our Own Stories</td>
<td>978-078793633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovering the Lost Tools of Learning</td>
<td>978-0891075837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repressed Memories</td>
<td>978-0800717155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock-Solid Children's Ministry</td>
<td>978-0830765430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven Ways to Increase Your Anointing</td>
<td>978-8889127841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Through the Eyes of Faith</td>
<td>978-0060631350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit Controlled Temperament</td>
<td>978-0842362207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit Led Evangelism</td>
<td>978-0800794422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual Maturity: Principles of Spiritual Growth for every Believer</td>
<td>978-0802482525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Your Church for Growth</td>
<td>978-0801090950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress After War</td>
<td>978-0470257777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 21 Irrefutable Laws of Leadership</td>
<td>978-0785288374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 21 Most Powerful Minutes in a Leader's day</td>
<td>978-0785289272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 25 Most Common Problems in Business</td>
<td>978-0805460797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 360 Degree Leader</td>
<td>978-1400203598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 7 Laws of Teaching</td>
<td>978-1611042771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Art of Personal Evangelism</td>
<td>978-0805426243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Authority of The Believer</td>
<td>978-1600660832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Basics of Hospital Chaplainy</td>
<td>978-1591609681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Biblical Basis of Christian Counseling</td>
<td>978-1576830819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Career Counselor</td>
<td>978-0849936777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Christian Family</td>
<td>978-0871231147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Christian Pastor</td>
<td>978-0664243722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Conditional Promises of God</td>
<td>1607995913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Craft of Christian Teaching</td>
<td>978-0817012809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Depression Proof Church</td>
<td>978-0983646020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The DNA of Parent-Teen Relationships</td>
<td>978-1589971639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Emerging Leaders</td>
<td>978-0938020790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Empowered Manager</td>
<td>978-1555422653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fear of the Lord</td>
<td>9781591859925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The First 48 Hours</td>
<td>978-1426700149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Five Love Languages of Teenagers</td>
<td>978-0802473134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Five Star Church</td>
<td>978-0830723508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Giant Slayer</td>
<td>978-0768422603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gospel of the Kingdom</td>
<td>978-0802812803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Heart and Soul of Business</td>
<td>978-1577361053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Keys to Spiritual Growth</td>
<td>978-1581342697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Life and Times of Jesus the Messiah</td>
<td>978-1148718903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Making of A Champion</td>
<td>978-0883683668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Master Plan of Discipleship</td>
<td>8007-8655-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Master's Plan for the Church</td>
<td>978-0802478450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ministry of Helps</td>
<td>978-1606830079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Practice of Pastoral Care</td>
<td>ISBN-13: 978-0664226848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too Much Money ...God's Way</td>
<td>ISBN-10: 1585881597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What the Bible is All About</td>
<td>ISBN-0:130783086-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## RECOMMENDED READING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEXT BOOK</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Effective Biblical Counseling</td>
<td>Larry Crabb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helps for Counselors</td>
<td>Jay Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Counseling Casebook</td>
<td>Gary Collins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Scripture Reference for Coun.</td>
<td>John G. Kruis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Counsel Biblically</td>
<td>John F. MacArthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introducing Christian Education</td>
<td>Michael Anthony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology of Christian Counseling</td>
<td>Jay Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basics of Christian Education</td>
<td>Karen Tye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Education Handbook</td>
<td>Bruce Powers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching The Faith</td>
<td>Gary Parrett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuts &amp; Bolts of Christian Education</td>
<td>Delia Touchton Halverson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Ministry</td>
<td>Charles Bridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross &amp; Christian Ministry</td>
<td>C.A. Carson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almost Christian</td>
<td>Kenda Creasy Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mere Christianity</td>
<td>C.S. Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Heart of Christianity</td>
<td>Marcus J. Borg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematic Theology</td>
<td>Wayne Grudem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Theology</td>
<td>Alister McGrath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology for Beginners</td>
<td>Francis Sheed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Moody Handbook of Theology</td>
<td>Paul Enns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pastor’s Hospital Ministry</td>
<td>Richard Young</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry in Spiritual &amp; Cultural Divers.</td>
<td>Robert G. Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Christ Chaplain</td>
<td>Andrew Weaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covenant Relationships</td>
<td>Asher Keith Intrater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living In The Light of Eternity</td>
<td>K.P. Yohannan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why Not Women?</td>
<td>Loren Cunningham, David Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Power of Vision</td>
<td>George Barna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discover Your Spiritual Gifts</td>
<td>Peter C. Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shattering Your Strongholds</td>
<td>Liberty Savard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>